

The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 496] NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1952

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICES

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 31st December, 1952.

SUBJECT:—*Import licensing policy for January—June 1953 for newcomers.*

No. 139-ITC(PN)/52.—The following decisions of the Government of India regarding the issue of licences to newcomers for the import of certain articles for the licensing period January—June 1953 are published for general information:—

2. The list of items for which licences will be given to newcomers is shown in the list attached to this Public Notice. No applications from newcomers will ordinarily be entertained in respect of items which are not mentioned in this list. Certain essential items like machinery and machine tools have not been mentioned in the list. Applications from non-established importers for the grant of import licences for such essential items will be considered on merits on an *ad hoc* basis.

3. Persons or firms who have been dealing in the internal trade of the particular commodity for a minimum period of two consecutive years ending 31st December 1952 and who are not eligible to qualify as established importers or actual users can submit applications for newcomer licences.

4. Established importers who do not wish to claim their quota as such may apply as newcomers. Such firms should furnish, in addition to the evidence of their past imports, evidence of their turnover giving reasons why a licence as an established importer has not been claimed. Applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with a certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of a particular item and certifying the turnover of the applicant in respect of that item

during the period of two consecutive years ending 31st December 1952. The application form as well as the auditor's certificate attached thereto given in the 'Hand Book' should be deemed to have been amended accordingly. Documentary evidence should also be furnished in support of purchases of the goods concerned from importers or wholesalers.

5. The minimum turnover which will qualify a newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in the attached list. This condition of minimum turnover will apply only to firms having Branches or Headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In the case of firms with Headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the attached list.

6. Applications from newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 28th February, 1953. Incomplete applications or applications received after that date will not be considered.

7. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in the attached list against each item.

8. Government does not bind itself to grant newcomer licences to each applicant.

List of articles for which applications from Newcomers will be considered during the period January—June 1953.

S. No.	S. Part of No.	& I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Type of licences	Minimum amount of annual turnover of inter-nal purchase of the article which will make an applicant eligible for a licence	Maximum value of licence which will be issued to an individual	Remarks
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
PART I					Rs.	Rs.	
1.	17		Iron and Steel valves, strainers and boiler tubes cut to shape and size only.	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
2.	54		Wood screws of the following description ; 1. Countersunk Head Wood screws Lathe pointed. 2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws 3. Galvanised Cone Head cutter wood screws. 4. Galvanised Mushroom Head cutter wood screws. 5. Large Head coffin screws. 6. Square Head Coffin screws. 7. Dowell screws. 8. Laying-in-screws.	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
PART II							
3.	7A, 7B, 7C, 8.		Asbestos manufactures not otherwise specified and packings.	Soft.	50,000	[10,000	
4.	38-A		Fluorescent tubes only	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
5.	39		Electrical instruments and accessories excluding fittings, switches, roses, plugs, sockets, cut-outs and lampholders, Conduit accessories and bell wiring accessories.	Soft.	50,000	10,000	

S. No.	S. No. & Part of L.T.O. Schedule	Description	Type of licences	Minimum amount of annual turn-over of internal purchase of the article which will make an applicant eligible for a licence	Maximum value of licence which will be issued to an individual	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
6.	53	Safety lamps and spare parts	Soft.	Rs. 20,000	Rs. 5,000	
	PART III.					
7.	1	(i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Soft.	1 lakh	20,000	(1) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination ; Sulphated castor oil Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps). Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, arabic carolbeen etc. Chromium acetate and Sodium Acetate. (2) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Anionic Softening agents.
		(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.				
		(iii) Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).				
		(iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide.				
		(v) Anionic softening agents.				
	PART IV					
8	Butter	Soft.		50,000	5,000	

9.	9, 10, 74	Powdered milk, condensed milk and milk foods for infants.	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
10.	17	Potato Seeds only	Soft.	50,000	5,000	Licence will be valid for shipment during October to December 1953 only.
11.	26, 27, 28 and 29	Spices viz. cardamoms, cassia, cinnamon, nut mags and mace and cloves.	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
12.	87 and 109	Drugs and medicines as included in the essential list or new specialities if not in the list.	Soft. General.	50,000 50,000	25,000 25,000	Applicants will be required to produce evidence to show that they are holders of licences required under the provisions of the Drugs Act 1940 and the rules thereunder.
13.	131	Camphor	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
14.	157-158	Printing paper other than newsprint	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
15.	178	Hand Knitting Wool	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
16.	179	Cotton thread other than sewing and darning thread .	Soft.	25,000	20,000	
17.	181, 182	Cotton Sewing and darning thread	Soft.	25,000	20,000	
18.	238	Glass Building Blocks	Soft.	20,000	5,000	
19.	293, 295, 297	Motor vehicle parts	Gen. Soft	50,000	..	Please see Appendix ZA to the Policy Statement.
20.	294	Motor cycles and motor scooters and auto-attachments	Soft.	50,000	10,000	
21.	303, 305	Photographic paper, cameras and other photo goods .	Soft.	25,000	10,000	
22.	311, 317	Perussion caps, Cartridges cases, empty or filled .	Soft.	10,000	10,000*	*Applicants will be required to produce a certificate from the District Magistrate or Superintendent and/or Commissioner of Police that they are in possession of necessary permits under the Arms Act. Licences will be granted only to those possessing licences under the Arms Act.
23.	312-316	Arms, rifles, guns etc.	Soft.	25,000	10,000*	

S No.	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Type of licences	Minimum amount of annual turnover of internal purchase of the article which will make an appli- cant eligible for a licence	Maximum value of licence which will be issued to an individual	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
				Rs.	Rs.	
24.	22 to 31/V	(a) Chemicals of permissible type	Soft.	50,000	20,000	Licences will be valid for the import of chemicals other than— (i) Caustic Soda; (ii) Soda Ash; (iii) Thorium Nitrate; (iv) Cerium Nitrate; (v) Rare Earth Chloride; (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates; (vii) Specific Quota items in List III to Appendix M to the Policy Statement. (viii) Prohibited items specified in List II to Appendix N to the Policy Statement.
		(b) (i) Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV to Appendix M in the Policy Statement. (ii) Special accelerators, Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture. (iii) Metol. (iv) X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films. (v) Softeners including Pine tar.	General.	50,000	20,000	
25.	122-V	Glass wool, glass fibres and products thereof	Soft.	20,000	5,000	

SUBJECT:—*Licensing Policy in the case of Machine Tools—January—June 1953.*

No. 140-ITC(P.N.)/52.—For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule *vide* Schedule 'A' attached, are divided into two main categories, *viz*:

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have already been set out in Chapter II of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book and, therefore, this Public Notice only deals with Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme.

3. A list of machine tools whose import is not ordinarily considered necessary is given in Schedule B attached.

4. The licensing Authority in the case of Machine Tools other than those coming under the Capital Goods Scheme is the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Development Directorate, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi.

5. Machine Tools referred to in para. 3 above will not be licensed during the period January-June 1953, to Established Importers, Actual Users and Sole Agents. The main working rules and procedure to be observed in the licensing of applications from these three categories of importers are set out below.

I. Established Importers

(a) *Basic Period.*—The basic period for calculation of quotas to which an established importer is entitled will be any one complete financial year between 1st April 1945, and 31st March, 1952. Importers will not be required to produce evidence to show that they had effected imports of Machine Tools in another year during the same period

(b) In establishing the figures of past imports for purposes of calculation of quotas the general instructions given in paragraph 4 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952 will be followed. Imports made under licences granted against the orders of the late D.G.I. & S. (now D.G.S. & D.) or of the Government Railways, under licences obtained as actual users, and under C.G. or H.E.P. licences will not be taken into consideration for the calculation of quotas. Imports of accessories like cutting tools will also not be taken into account for the calculation of quotas.

(c) The last date for applying for a quota to the Development Officer (Tools) along with the relevant documentary evidence in support of their past imports will be the 15th March, 1953. An auditor's certificate in the form annexed to this Public Notice in Schedule 'D' will be acceptable as evidence of past imports for the period January-June 1953, though the Development Officer (Tools), may in his discretion call for any other documentary evidence that he considers necessary to satisfy himself of the correctness of the statements made.

(d) Quotas on which established importers' licences will be issued are:

General 50 per cent. of half of the best years imports of all machine tools, and Soft 75 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all machine tools.

(e) Quotas will be calculated separately for General Licences and Soft Currency Licences. For the former, imports from the dollar areas alone will be taken into account. Importers should, therefore, in their own interest submit separate statements showing their imports from the dollar area and the soft currency area respectively.

N.B. 1: Established importers who have established their quota in July/December 1952, period need not make an application again for establishment of quotas as their quotas already established for the 2nd half of 1952 will hold good for January/June 1953.

N.B. 2: Wherever Established Importers can give specific proof that the quota allotted to them is insufficient to meet their demands additional sanction of *ad hoc* quota will be considered. In such cases the Established Importers will have to substantiate by facts and figures the justification for the *ad hoc* quota applied for before 30th April 1953.

(f) After the quota has been accepted, the importer may make any number of applications for licence in the form given in Schedule C upto the total value of the quota on or before the 30th May 1953, which is the last date for submission of application. Such applications should be made in quintuplicate. Applications should be accompanied by the necessary treasury receipts etc.

(g) Licences will be given for all permissible types of machine tools upto the value of the quota admissible to the importer subject to the proviso that the import of the following types of machine tools will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the total quota of the importer as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet the current needs.—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.

(h) Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of their spares.

(i) Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways in accordance with the usual procedure.

(j) The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfill D.G.S. & D. and Government Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery stipulated in the contract. In other cases licences will have an initial validity of 18 months from the date of issue, but importers will be enabled to clear machine tools with longer delivery periods, either by extending the validity of the licences or by the grant of fresh licences against any future quotas that may be released to them, so that contracts entered into within three months of the issue of a licence are not frustrated merely because the time taken for delivery is longer than the initial validity of the licence.

(k) The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be quantity, but if the actual price exceeds the face-value of the licence by more than 5 per cent. it will be necessary to present the licence for amendment. The increase in value will be adjusted against the current quota. In the case of licence for spares and cutting tools value will be the limiting factor.

II. Actual Users

(a) Actual Users should make only one application for each currency area and for each project (new or expansion) in respect of their requirements of Machine Tools during the licensing period January/June 1953, for a value not exceeding Rupees one lakh f.o.b. (Applications for higher value are considered under the Capital Goods Scheme).

(b) If the stores are required for the replacement of existing machines, any number of applications for any value can be made to the Development Officer (Tools).

(c) The provisions made in clauses (j) and (k) above under the heading 'Established Importers' are also applicable to actual users applications.

(d) Actual Users' applications should always be accompanied with an essentiality certificate from the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is situated or by the Development Officer concerned of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry. In the case of applications for only spare parts, an essentiality certificate from these authorities will not generally be insisted upon provided the quantity and values involved are small.

III. Sole Agents

Applications from sole agents of foreign manufacturing firms who have no past imports for two years to establish quota will be considered on *ad hoc* basis. The sole agents should first ask for a quota indicating the value of machine tools desired to be imported and should furnish the following particulars:—

- (a) A certificate to the effect that he has no past imports of any machine tools covered by part VI for two years. In case the sole agent has imports for less than 2 years full details of the imports should be furnished.
- (b) An original copy of the agreement reached between the sole agent and the manufacturer.
- (c) A statement of technical staff employed in India and their technical qualifications and experience.
- (d) A list of the type of machine tools with descriptive catalogues which the applicant desires to import.

The last date for applying for a quota as a sole agent is 15th March 1953. After the quota has been fixed, the applicant may make any number of applications for licence in the form given in Schedule C upto the total value of quota allotted to him, prior to 31st May 1953.

The licensing authority may refuse a quota or licence to a sole agent if the machine tools desired to be imported under sole agency are not considered essential for the economy of the country or if similar and equally good machines are available from a less hard currency source.

6. All applications should be submitted to the Development Officer (Tools) complete with documentary evidence in quintuplicate and in conformity with the general procedure fully set out in the Hand book of Rules and Procedure.

SCHEDULE A TO MACHINE TOOLS ANNEXURE

List of Machine tools

All Machine Tools of the following types including any Standard equipment or ancillary parts usually supplied therewith.

1. Milling Machines

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

3. Grinding Machines

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

4. Drilling Machines

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

5. Lathes

1. Bench Lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes
9. Others.

6. Furnaces

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces
3. Gas furnaces.
4. Oil fired furnaces

7. Boring Machines

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

8. Hammers and Presses

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic Presses.
8. Moulding Presses.
9. Drawing Presses.
10. Mechanical Power Presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and shearing presses.
13. Others.

9. Broaching Machines

1. Internal Broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines

1. Gear cutters, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutters.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

11. Shaping Machines

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

12. Planing Machines

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank Planers.
4. Others.

13. Slotting Machines

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

14. Sheet Metal working Machines

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

15. Tapping and Threading Machines

1. Bolt threading machines.

2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines

1. A. C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic arc welding machines.
3. D. C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt, spot and seam welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and proffiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetelyne generators.
8. Others.

17. Wood Working Machines

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.
3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

18. Miscellaneous Machines

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filling and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling mills.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
22. Portable. Pneumatic and electric drilling, polishing and grinding machines.
23. Others.

19. Machine Tool Accessories

1. Lathe chucks.
2. Magnetic chucks.
3. Drill chucks.
4. Dividing heads.
5. Vices machine.

SCHEDULE B TO MACHINE TOOLS ANNEXURE

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machines:—

(a) Centre Lathe.

- (i) Cone pulley type up to 13" height of centre.
- (ii) All geared head up to 9" height of centre.
- (iii) Bench lathes.

(b) Drilling Machines.

- (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
- (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
- (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
- (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machine.
- (c) Shaping Machines upto 26" length of stroke.
- (d) Slotting Machine upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (e) Planing Machines upto 6'×3'×3'.
- (f) Hacksawing Machines upto 9½" capacity.
- (g) Mechanical Power Presses upto 30 tons capacity.
- (h) Lathe Chucks.
 - (i) 4 Jaw upto 24" dia.
 - (ii) S. C. Geared Scroll 3-Jaw upto 12" dia.

(i) Drill Chucks.

- (j) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.
- (k) Machine Vices upto 6" & 8" jaw.
- (l) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (m) Wood Thickness planers 12".
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators size, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

SCHEDULE C TO MACHINE TOOLS ANNEXURE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

TOOLS DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE—SHAHJAHAN ROAD, NEW DELHI

*Established Importers.

*Actual Users.

*General licence.

*Soft Currency Licence.

APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE
TOOLS

1. Application No. & Date.
2. Applicant's name.
3. Address (Postal)
(Telegraphic):
4. Licensing period.
5. Income-tax Verification certificate No.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.
8. Supplier's name and address.
9. Name and other address of actual user.
10. Precise purpose for which required.
11. Value of quota established during the period.
12. Value of quota already utilised during the period.
13. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc.
14. F.O.B. value (Total). Rs.
15. C.I.F. value (Total). Rs.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature of the
Proprietor/Director/
Partner/Manager.

VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT IN INDIA

The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity as the LIMITING FACTOR and is not valid for clearance if the actual value exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5 per cent.

* This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holder's factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

* For actual users only.

Licence No.Dated

Valid for shipment upto

for Development Officer (Tools)

SCHEDULE D TO MACHINE TOOLS ANNEXURE

FORM OF AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE SHOWING DETAILS OF PAST IMPORTS

Statement of imports made at all the ports by Messrs.....in their own name in the financial year (1st April to 31st March) of Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I. T. C. Schedule from areas.

Port of importation	Date of importation	Name of steamers by which imported	Particulars of B/E No. and date etc. (i) B/E Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption B/E (ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of Bonded goods (Ex-bond Green B/E not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation or (v) particulars of invoice No. and date with date of importation	Country whence consigned as shown in the B/E or invoice, place of despatch in respect of postal imports. Country of origin should also be specified in case it differs from country of consignment	Detailed description of goods imported	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoices and accepted by the customs. (Where FOB invoice value is taken, the charges for insurance and freight should be shown separately to indicate how c.i.f. Value shown in this column has been calculated)	Rate of duty as assessed by Customs
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of Messrs

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We.....Chartered Accountant/*Auditors and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the stock Books, Bills of entry or invoices and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his import business that the imports have been made by the firm in their own name and we do hereby further certify that the particulars shown in the original documents.....have been examined by us with the particulars shown in the above statement and are substantially correct.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant/*Auditor.....

Membership or Registered No.....of year.....

Place.....

Date.....

*To be filled by Auditors practising in Part 'B' States and who are not members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

SUBJECT:—*Policy governing the issue of Import Licences for the period January—June 1953.*

No. 141-ITC(P.N.)/52.—The following decisions of the Government of India governing the issue of licences for the import of goods falling under Parts I (excluding items licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller), II, III, IV, V and VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule for the period January—June 1953, are hereby published for general information.

2. Licences will be granted to established importers, actual users and newcomers as defined in the Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1952, as amended by the provisions of the Red Book for the period January—June 1953.

3. The value etc. of the licences will be determined on the basis set out in the Appendices published herewith.

4. The rules and procedure for the grant of licences to newcomers have been set out in Public Notice No. 139-ITC(P.N.)/52, dated the 31st December 1952. The licensing policy for machine tools has been described in Public No. 140-ITC(P.N.)/52, dated the 31st December 1952.

5. The changes in the licensing authorities for particular items and in the period of validity of import licences have been indicated in the appropriate places in the Appendices.

6. The schemes for the licensing of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant and Special arrangements for the grant of licences for stores ordered by the D.G.S.&D. and raw materials required in the manufacture of goods for export as outlined in Chapter IV of the Handbook of Rules and Procedure as well as raw materials required for the 'specially assisted' industries as outlined in Chapter III of the Handbook of Rules and Procedure, will remain in force during the period January—June 1953 also.

APPENDIX A

Statement showing in tabular form the details of the current Licensing Policy

- (a) Where an item is shown as on O. G. L., for exact description of the item in O. G. L. the O. G. Ls. should be referred to.
- (b) The entry " Nil " in Col. 4 denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
- (c) The entry " Gen " in Col. 4 of the Schedule indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar Area also and that General Licences will be issued. In the absence of such an entry the policy should be read as applicable to the Soft Currency area only.
- (d) The abbreviations shown in column 3 of the Schedule stand for the following authorities to whom applications for licences should be addressed :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay/Calcutta or Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra, Bhuj and Cochin.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
ISC	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

(e) The letter " E " denotes that a licence equal in face value can be obtained by an Established Importer on presentation of his July-December 1952 quota licence, and without producing other documentary evidence of past imports.

(f) The entries " A. U." and " N. C." in the remarks column denote that (i) Actual Users and (ii) New Comers respectively can apply for licences.

(g) The entry " N. L. " in the remarks column denotes that the " minimum value limit for quota licences " will not apply.

(h) The period of validity shown in column 5 is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial number concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue. Where the entry " 30th September 1953 " is shown, the validity of the licence will expire on that date irrespective of the date of issue.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I</i>					
1.	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Cal.	40% E	Twelve months	A.U.
2.	Ferro-Tungsten				
3.	Ferro-Molybdenum				
4.	Ferro-Vanadium				
5.	Ferro-Titanium				
6.	Ferro-Phosphorus				
7.	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Nio-bium)				
8.	Ferro-Selenium	Cal.	40% E	Twelve months	A.U. Every applicant for a licence for Ferro-Silicon will be required to produce evidence from Mysore Iron Works that he has booked orders with them for double the quantity applied for.
9.	Ferro-Silicon				
10.	Ferro-Chrome		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
11.	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3% carbon)		On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
12.	Silico-Manganese	Cal.	40% E	Twelve months	A.U.
13.	Silico-Spiegel				
14.	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium				

17.	Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, but excluding non-ferrous pipe fittings, cycle frame tubes, flexible metallic tubes, telescopic flush tubes and brass/copper coated tubes and also excluding the following articles of iron and steel to which the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order 1941 applies:— Wrought iron pressure pipes and tubes, Steel pressure pipes and tubes; Wrought iron fittings, malleable iron fittings and steel fittings, coated or uncoated, excluding electrical conduit pipes; Cast iron Pressure Pipes and Specials.	Cal.	100% E	Twelve months	A.U. N. C. For valves, Strainers and boiler tubes cut to shape and size.
20.	Iron & Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Applications will only be considered for Fabricated structure like tubular structures, which are not fabricated in the country. Intending applicants should furnish documentary proof to show that indigenous fabrications are unable to fabricate the structures applied for. Licences issued will not be valid for import of pre-fabricated houses and collapsible iron or Steel gates.
22.	Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.				
	(a) Machine Screws	Ports	(a) 25% E	Six months	
	(b) Others	Ports	(b) 50%	Six months	
24.	Iron & Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets.				
	(a) Bifurcated rivets and Timmens rivets	Ports	(a) On O.G.L. Soft. upto 31-3-53		
	(b) Others		(b) 50%		

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
25.	Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts not otherwise specified.	Cal. Cal.	(a) 50 % E (b) 100% E	Six months Six months	Panel pins of sizes over 1" are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(a) Panel pins plain head type of sizes 1" and below. (b) Others excluding Panel pins of sizes over 1".				
28.	Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .	..	Nil		
29.	Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand. . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft. upto 31-3-53		
35.	Iron and Steel wire netting. (a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Ports	(a) 10 %	Six months	A. U. Actual users will be granted licences for wire netting for the manufacture of racks required by the Tea gardens on the recommendation of the Central Tea Board, Calcutta.
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting	Ports	(b) 30 %	Six months	
35A.	Iron or Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Ports	100% E	Twelve months	
36.	Iron or Steel wire chain link fencing, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and shoe grindery. (a) Wire Chain Link fencing (b) Wire staples (excluding machine staple) and Boot and Shoe grindery. (c) Wire Mesh	Ports .. Ports	(a) 100% E (b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53 (c) 0%	Twelve months Twelve months	

38.	Iron or Steel chains, all sorts . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft Upto 31-3-53	
40.	Unmachined wrought iron and iron castings in all forms.			
	(a) Unmachined wrought iron . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53	
	(b) Unmachined iron castings in all forms	Ports	(b) 50% E	30th Sep. 1953
41 (i).	Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53 On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-50	
41(ii).	Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., rod, section, pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53	
42.	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53	
43.	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chest.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53	
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and Lead scrap . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53	
43-B.	Antimonial lead in the ingot and rod form including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53	
44.	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazae, zinc dross dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wires, rods, sections. Sheet including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and perforated zinc sheets cut to size.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53	
45.	Tin Block and Tin scrap and Tin plate scrap. . . . .	..	O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53	
45-A.	Tin wrought including the following viz., foil and wire . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53	
45-B.	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	..	Nil	
46.	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz. Perforated sheets.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53	

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—concl.</i>					
	(b) Nickel and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps of nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys.	—	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold.	—	(c) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
47.	Copper unwrought ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
47-A.	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . . . .	..	Nil		
48.	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
49.	All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	—	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
50.	Monel metal	—	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
51.	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products .	—	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
52.	Molybdenum metal powder	—	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
53.	Calcium-Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide .	Cal.	40%E	Twelve months.	A. U.
54.	Iron and Steel screws all sorts.				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description:	(a) Cal.	100%E.	Six months	N.C. for S. No. 54(a) Part I only.
	1. Countersunk Head Wood Screws Lath pointed.				Quotas for the sub-items (a),

2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.
3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.
4. Galvanised mush-room Head Cutter wood screws.
5. Large Head Coffin Screws.
6. Square Head Coffin Screws.
7. Dowell Screws.
8. Laying-in-screws.

(b), (c), will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.

(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :	(b) Cal.	5% E	Six months	
1. Counter Sunk Head Wood screws.				
2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.				
3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				
4. Round Head wood screws.				
5. Raised Head wood screws.				
6. Cheese Head wood screws.				
(c) Other screws	(c) Cal.	100% E.	Six months	
55. Steel earthwire for hydroelectric installations	ISC	..	..	Applications for licences should be made to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
				Applications should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Shahjehan Road, New Delhi, in the prescribed form and manner as detailed in Annexure 'B' in Section II along with other items of Tools.
55A. Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	..	..
56. Fabricated iron and Steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53		
57. Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.				
(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels	(a) ISC	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-53		
(b) Iron or steel buffers, etc.		(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. Nil		
(c) Railways or Tramways springs coiled.			Twelve months A.U.	
(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated	(d) Cal.	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
58. Locomotive piston rods, motion parts				
PART II				
1. Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators.	..	..	..	Licences will be granted on the merits of each application to Battery manufacturers only

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					on the recommendation of the Development Wing.
	(a) Wooden separators	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months.	
	(b) Dry battery wax, red and black, etc.	Ports	(b) 40% E	Twelve months.	A.U., N.L.
2.	Deleted.				
3.	Raw manila hemp (Fibre).	-	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
4.	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).				
5.	Raw sisal fibre . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto, 31-3-53		
6.	Aloe Fibre				
7.	Sisal yarn				
7A.	Asbestos manufactures not otherwise specified	Ports	70% E	Twelve months	A.U., N.C. Licences issued for goods falling under S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 will be treated as valid for import of any or all of the articles falling under these serial numbers. 'As- bestos magnesia lagging' and 'asbestos mantle yarn' cannot, however, be imported against these licences.
7B.	Packing engines and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.				
7C.	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.				
8.	Ready made boiler packing				

9. Iron (including pig iron) and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes, both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flash tubes, brass/copper coated tubes.

(a) Forged steel balls in unmachined condition of sizes above 9/16" diameter.

(b) Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter in machined and polished condition.

(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.

(d) Electrodes (coated and uncoated) and road wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.

(e) Steel drums and barrels (e) Ports

(f) Welded wire mesh (f) Ports

(g) Others (g) Ports

(a) On O.G.L.
Soft upto 31-3-53.

(b) On O.G.L.
Soft upto 31-3-53.

(c) Nil.

(d) On O.G.L.
Soft upto 31-3-53.

(e) 100%E. Six months.

(f) 100%E. Twelve months.

(g) 20%E. Twelve months.

10. Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Copper Electrodes and rod, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.

(b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).

(c) Others

Ports. (b) 100%E. 30th Sept A. U.
1953.

(c) Nil.

11. German Silver, including Nickel silver and scraps thereof.

On O.G.L. Gen.
upto 31-3-52.

12. Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.

On O.G.L. Soft
upto 31-3-53.

13. Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.

On O.G.L. Gen.
upto 31-3-53.

14. Deleted.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
15.	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
	(a) Zinc electrodes				
	(b) Others		(b) Nil.		
16.	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.		(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
	(a) Electrodes and rod, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.				
	(b) Others	Ports	(b) 100% E.	Twelve months.	A. U.
17.	All sorts of metals other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified, excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V & VI of the Schedule.				
	(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, silicon, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium alloy items containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets, and magnesium powder, also electrodes,		(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		

rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing.

	(b) Others	(b) Nil		
18.	Racks for withering of tea leaves	Nil		
19(1).	Ball and Roller bearings :—			
	(a) Ball bearings		(a) Policy will be announced later.	
	(b) Roller bearings	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
19(2).	Taper bearings	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53. On G.O.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
20.	(1) Metal working tools :—			
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and tungsten Carbide tips. ..	1 (a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Others 1 (b) Tools	..	..	1 (b) Policy given in Appendix Z.
	(2) Wood working tools :—			
	(i) Machine Saws	2 (i) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-9-53.	..	
	(ii) Cutters 2 (ii) Tools	..	..	2 (ii) Policy given in Appendix Z.
	(3) The following hand tools :—			
	(i) Hacksaw Blades, tube expanders and all hand saws other than fret and piercing saws. ..	3 (i) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	..	
	(ii) Files, rasps, glass cutters, emery wheel dressers. 3 (ii) Tools	..	..	3 (ii) & (iii) Policy given in Appendix Z.
	(iii) Fret or piercing saws 3 (iii) Tools	..	..
	(4) Twist drills and reamers (4) Tools	..	..	(4) Policy given in Appendix Z.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
21.	The following precision and measuring tools:— (1) Micrometers, Universal surface gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper gauges, Taper Parallel gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and radius gauges, Feeler gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers' Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draft man's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches. Combination Calliper and Dividers, steel rules, measuring tapes, feeler Gauge strips.	Ports	15% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months Twelve months	Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles:— (i) Squares. (ii) Surface Gauges. (iii) Combination Callipers. (iv) Dividers. (v) Plug Gauges, plain and threaded. (vi) Gap Gauges. (vii) Straight Edges. (viii) Sine Bars. (ix) Hermaphrodite Callipers. (x) Parallel Blocks including Hardened and ground parallels.
	(2) Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
22.	Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
23.	Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
24.	Grinding Wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs— (a) Diamond Lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		

(b) Grinding wheels and Segments Tools .		(b) 18%	Six months	A. U. Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of the following types of Grinding Wheels:—	
				(i) less than 21" diameter.	
				(ii) more than $\frac{1}{2}$ " and less than $7\frac{1}{2}$ " thickness.	
				(iii) less than 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " bore.	
(c) Others . . . . .		..	(c) Nil.	..	
25.	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder.				
	(a) Emery fillets	Ports	(a) 100%E .	30th Sept. 1953	N. L.
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of Standard microm gradings.	Ports	(b) 100%	Six months	N. L.
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	Ports	(c) 80%E .	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.
	(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, abrasive powder and carborundum powder.	Ports	(d) 25%E .	Six months	A.U.N.L.
	(e) Others . . . . .	..	(e) Nil	..	
26.	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (2) Graphite crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Carborandum Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (4) Carborandum Crucibles for tilting furnaces.				
		..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
27.	Belt cement	Ports	100%	Six months	
27A.	Belt dressing . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
28.	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners:—				
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	(1) Nil		
	(2) Leather Belting	Cal	(2) { 20% Gen. Six months 100% Soft Six months		
	(3) Tex. Ropes . . . . .	..	(3) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
	(4) V. Belts	Cal	(4) 100% .	Six months	
	(5) Hair Belting . . . . .	..	(5) Nil		
	(6) Cotton Belting, Cotton Rubberised belting, Cotton Bituminised belting.	..	(6) Nil		
	(7) Spindle tape . . . . .	..	(7)	Policy will be announced later.	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(8) Rubber covered Conveyor Belting	Cal	(8) 50%	• Six months	A. U.
	(9) Rubber Ply Transmission Belting . . . . .	..	(9) Nil		
	(10) Balata Belting	Cal	(10) 10%	• Six months	
	(11) Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up machine Belts.	Cal	(11) 100%	Six months	A. U.
	(12) Jackson Type Oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners	..	(12) Nil		
	(13) Jackson Type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single bolt).	Cal	(13) 100%	Six months	
	(14) Double bolt belt fasteners, similar to Jackson type	Cal	(14) 100%	Six months	Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasten- ers.
	(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners	Cal	(15) 100%	Six months	
	(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) . . . . .	..	(16) Nil		
	(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type)	Cal	(17) 100%	Six months	
	(18) Others . . . . .	..	(18) Nil		
29.	Power driven road rollers and tractors and component parts thereof.	C. C. I.	• ..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Trans- port Ministry (Roads Organisa- tion).
30.	Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—				
	(a) Diesel Engines of 0-10 H. P. . . . .	..			(a to d) A separate Public Notice will be issued.
	(b) Diesel engines of 11-25 H. P. . . . .	..		

(c) Diesel engines of above 25 H. P. . . . .	..	..
(d) Marine type Diesel Engines (i.e., an Engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at a high level to facilitate hand starting).	..	..
(e) Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel Engines.	Cal. . .	(e) Gen. 100% Soft 100%	Twelve months Twelve months.	(e) Certain specified parts of Diesel engines are covered by O.G.L. (Gen.). Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100% of best years imports of all spares falling under this serial number or alternatively on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than ten per cent of the face value of the quota licence can be used for the import of the following items:— (i) Cylinder blocks. (ii) Baseplates. (iii) Flywheels. (iv) Flywheel keys. (v) Piston rings below 8" dia.

31. Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type:—				A separate Public Notice will be issued.
	(a) Complete Engine . . . . .	..	..
	(b) Parts thereof . . . . .	..	..
	(c) Out-board Motors . . . . .	..	..
32.	Motors & generators of any type or design and component parts thereof.				
	(a) Fractional Horse Power Motors i.e. Motors less than 1 H.P. suitable for D.C. Supply or single phase.	Cal.	(a) 100 %	Twelve months.	
	(b) A.C.3 phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P.	..	(b) Nil.		
	(i) Type—Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/Smooth acceleration.				
	(ii) Voltage—200/220, 400/440 or 500/550.				
	(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical (excluding hollow shaft motors).				
	(iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof/totally enclosed (including fan cooled).				
	(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.		(c) Nil.		
					1. The procedure of allowing prohibited types of motor specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. as integral parts of Plant and Machinery continues unaltered. That is importers of Plant and Machinery, should, if they desire to import the prohibited types of motors as integral parts of such Plant and Machinery give the quantity (number, and precise specifications) of such motors in their applications for licences. A copy of the application for the import of the Plant and Machinery should also be sent to the Development Officer (Gen. & Elect.) Shahjehan Road, New Delhi for scrutiny. The parti-

culars of the motors, if approved, will be entered on the licence when granted.

2. The specifications of motors should be given under the following heads :—

(a) Type of enclosure.

(b) Voltage.

(c) Horse Power.

(d) Speed (R.P.M.)

(e) Other special characteristics, if any.

3. Importers are warned that if they fail to give in their applications the specifications and quantities of banned motors which they desire to import as integral parts of Plant and Machinery and if in consequence, the licence issued does not bear any indication thereof, they run the risk of the consignment not being allowed clearance by the Customs authorities.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—Contd.</i>					
					4. Such motors can also be imported as integral part of certain machinery imports of which are covered by O.G.Is. A motor can be regarded as integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism. While there is no objection for such imports being made, importers are required to apply to the Collectors of Customs for clearance showing the number and precise specifications of the motors involved, as required in para 2 above and endorse a copy of the same to the Development Officer (Gen. and Elect.), Shahjehan Road, New Delhi for scrutiny.
(d) Other types of motors Cal.		(d) 100%		Eighteen months.	
(e) Parts of motors Cal.		(e)(i) 100% Gen. on imports of Parts or 10% Gen. on imports of complete motors.		Twelve months.	

			(ii) 100% Soft on imports of Parts or 10% Soft on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months.	
(f) Generators of the types not covered by O.G.L.	Cal.	(f) 100%		Eighteen months	A. U. Certain types of generators are covered by O. G. L. Gen. up to 31-3-53 and O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-53.
(g) Generating sets of types not covered by O.G.L.	Cal.	(g) 100%		Eighteen months	
(h) Parts of Generators	Cal.	(h) (i) 100% Gen on imports of parts or 10% Gen. on imports of complete generators.		Twelve months	A.U.
		(ii) 100% soft on imports of Parts or 10% soft on imports of complete generators.		Twelve months.	
33. Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof.	Ports.	Gen. 100% E. On O.G.L. soft upto 30-9-53		Twelve months.	Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this Serial No. But hose excluding 50 feet in length when imported as part of the main plant will be allowed clearance if the value of the hose does not exceed 5% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33-A.	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	Ports	Gen. 100% E Soft 100% E	Twelve months. Twelve months.	
33-B.	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	Gen. 100% E On G.G.L. soft upto 30-9-53	Twelve months.	
34.	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—				
	(a) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.		(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53		
	(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets.				
	(1) <i>With horizontal spindle.</i> —				
	(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less :	Cal.	(i) 20% Gen. Twelve months 20% Soft Twelve months		(i) Licences will be valid for the import of pumps having special features such as high altitude pumps, sewage disposal pumps, pumps for pumping out sewage and mine pumps.
	(ii) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.	Cal.	(ii) 100% Gen. Twelve months 100% Soft Twelve months		(ii) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump direct-

ly coupled to, also coupled to or driven through a belt, chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime-mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the H. P. of the prime mover or the motor must match the H. P. required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a kerosene or petrol engine, a motor of the prohibited category or a diesel engine upto 30 H.P. Same remarks as against (1) (ii).

Same remarks as against b (1) (ii).

(2) <i>With verticle spindle.—</i>	Cal.	75% Gen. Twelve months 75% Soft Twelve months	
(c) Non-Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets.	Cal.	(c) 100% Gen. Twelve months 100% Soft. Twelve months	
(d) Component parts thereof.		(d) on O.G.L. Gen. up to 31-3-53	
(e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.		(e) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-2-53	
34-A. Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and securing brushes, which are component parts of polishing machines.	..	On O.G.L. Soft .. up to 31-3-53	
35. Manual operated pumps and component parts thereof excluding stirrup pumps :—			
(a) Petrol pumps and parts	(a) C.C.I.	.. Twelve months.	

(a) Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of W.H. & S.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Parts	Ports.	(c) 50%E	Twelve months.	N.L.
36.	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Cal.	Gen 50%	Eighteen AU(I) months.	(I) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952. (II) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix Y.
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.				
	(4) Control gear (other than electric) self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above speci-		Soft, 100%	Eighteen months.	
					(III) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix Y.

fied, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff items No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Gen. 50%
Soft. 100%

Eighteen
months.
Eighteen
months.

A.U. (I) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1—4) of Part II.

(II) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery.

- (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof.

Gen 50%
On O.G.L.
Soft upto
31-3-53

Eighteen
months.

Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1—4) of Part II.

- 36-B. The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and pruning knives.

- (a) Pruning knives Ports
(b) Others

10%
Nil

Six months
..

- 37(1). The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins, dobbies; jacquard machines; Jacquard Harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobbie cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames;

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoos; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—				
(a) Jute bobbins; Metallic and Plastic bobbins only.	Cal.	(a) 20 %E	Twelve months.		
(b) Jute bobbins other than metallic and plastic bobbins	"	(b) Nil			
(c) Pickers	"	(c) Nil.			
(d) Shuttles	Cal.	(d) 50%	Twelve months.		
(e) Picking bands	Cal.	(e) 50%	Twelve months.		
(f) Picking sticks	Cal.	(f) 25%	Twelve months.		
(g) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal. Cal.	(g) Gen. 50% Soft 100%	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	(I) Certain stores are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53. (II) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.	
37(2). Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above	Cal.	Gen. 50% or 10% of Import of complete machines.	Eighteen months.		

excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of Cal. this Schedule.

Soft 100% or 10% of import of complete machines.

Eighteen months.

(1) A. U. Certain parts are in O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.
(2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.

37-A. The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways:—

Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule. Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

C. C. I.

..

Twelve months

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

38. Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.

Ports

100%

30th Sept. 1953.

Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes.

38-A. Electric lighting bulbs, excluding electric bulbs for torches:—

(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts .
(b) Train lighting lamps .
(c) Studio and projector lamps of B. S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.

..

..

(a) Nil.

(b) Nil.

(c) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.

(d) Fluorescent tubes Ports

(d) 100%

Six months

N. C.

(e) Motor Car lamps (Auto bulbs) —

(e) Nil.

(f) Other lamps Ports

(f) 25% E

30th Sept. 1953.

N.L.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	5

PART II—contd.

39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories :— (a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes).	Ports	(a) 33 1/3% Gen. Six months. N. C. 75% Soft.		
	(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg, Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 33 1/3% Six months. N. C. Gen. 75% Soft.		
	(ii) House Service meters A. C. & D. C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 50% Six months.		
	(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers		(iii) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		

	(c) Industrial and Street lighting, fittings and Flood lights, Tumbler, Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cutouts and Lamp holders, Conduit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months	(c) (1) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No. 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares, if imported separately, will be treated as glassware. (Sl. No. 248 of Part IV.) (2) The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the items included under Sr. No. 39(c) but only 10 per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Brass Lamp-holders, Bakelite electric accessories viz., Plugs, Sockets, Ceiling roses, Lamp-holders, Tumbler Switches and Cutouts.
40.	Cable Accessories	Ports	100% E	30th Sept. 1953.	
41.	Conduit Accessories . . . . .	..	..	..	Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39(c) of Part II.
41A.	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
42.	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear . (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA & 22 K. V. on the H. T. Side.	Cal.	(a) 25%	Twelve months.	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Lightning arrestors & Fuse cut-outs	Cal.	(b) Gen. 100% Soft 100%	Twelve months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles from the respective areas only.
	(c) Others	Cal.	(c) 100%.	Twelve months.	
43.	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insula- ted or not, and poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—				
	(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire and cables and copper wire.	Ports	(a) 100% E	Twelve months.	A. U.
	(b) Steel tubular poles	Ports	(b) 50% E	Twelve months.	
	(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of a transmission system.	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen upto 31-3-53. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
	(d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	..	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53 On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..
	(e) High tension insulators . . . . .	..	(e) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.	..
	(f) Conduits	Ports	(f) 10%	Twelve months.	

(g) Others	Ports	(g) 10% E	Twelve months.	
44. Electric fans, table and ceiling, and parts thereof.				
(a) Ceiling fans and parts thereof . . . . .	..	(a) Nil		
(b) Table fans complete	Ports	(b) 20% E	30th Sep. 1953	Pedestal Fans will also be permitted to be imported against licences for table fans.
45. The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—				
Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, Switches (excluding switch boards,) fuses, and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.				
(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix "C".	Cal.	(a) 20% E	30th Sept. 1953	(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45. Not more than half of the face value of the licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross-sectional area of less than .003 sq. in.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Others	Cal.	(b) 100% E	30th Sept. 1953	(b) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 45 of Part II.
46.	The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—				
	(a) Flash light cases . . . . .		..	..	(a) Policy will be announced later.
	(b) Carbons . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53		
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) 25% E	30th Sept. 1953	
46-A.	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) .	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)	Ports	(b) 100%	Six Months	(b) Licences issued will not be valid for batteries below 250 A. H. and 150 A. H. at 10 hrs.

rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively.

(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53		
(d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . . . .	..	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53		
(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .	..	(e) Nil		
(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries .	Ports	(f) 50% E	30th Sept. 1953	
46-B. Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration.	..	Nil		
47. Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—				
(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin-type, not otherwise specified :—				
(i) fitted				
(ii) not fitted				
(b) Two way cleats				
(c) Spacing insulators				
(d) Ceiling roses :—				
(i) fitted				
(ii) not fitted				
(e) Joint box cut-out :—				
(i) fitted				
(ii) not fitted				
	Ports	60% E	30th Sept. 1953.	
48. Rubber insulated copper wires and cables no core of which other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.				
(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix C.	Cal.	(a) 20% E	30th Sept. 1953	Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cable falling under serial No. 48. Not more than half of the face

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—concl'd.

					value of the licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross-sectional area of less than .003 sq. in.
(b) Others	Cal.	(b) 100% E .	30th Sept. 1953	Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48.	
48A. Electric Exploders	C. C. I. .	..	Six months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.	
49. Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail truck if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Cal.	50%	Twelve month	Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of "Coal and Colliery tubs".	
50. Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies,					

trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

51. Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

52. Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

C. C. I. . . .

Twelve months.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for Stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

53. Safety lamp and spare parts

Cal. . Gen. 50%
Soft 100%

Twelve months.
Twelve months.

A.U.N.C. In addition licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs which can be exclusively used in Safety lamps and which are not of the General Lighting Service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III

1.	Sodium Acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free); Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C or Formosul L; Sodium Nitrite; Shirilan Paste; Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents; Emulsifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removers; Textile Oiling Agents; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling; and Softening Agents.				
	(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L; and Sodium Nitrite.	—	O.G.L. (Soft) upto 31-3-53	..	
	(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.	..	Nil	..	
	(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bom.	100%	Six months	(1) N.C. Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.
	(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.				
	(iii) Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	—	..	..	(2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.

- (iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide
(v) Anionic softening agents.

(d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in Printing Process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free).

Bom.

50%

Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any (Except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.

Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.

Chromium acetate and Sodium Acetate.

- (3) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Anionic softening agents.

- Six months (1) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.
(2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.

Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.

Gums like Karaya, arabic carolbeen etc.

Chromium acetate and Sodium Acetate.

APPENDIX 'A'—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—contd.

(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) Bom. 50% Six months

(3) Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.

(4) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.

N. B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of

quotas of the articles falling under other Serial Numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

Policy will be announced later.

- 1-A Zinc Chloride.
- 1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.
- (a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, Rhodine . . .
- (b) Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process. Bom.

O.G.L. Soft
upto to 31-3-53
20% (Gen.) Six months
75% (Soft) Six months

1. The quota licences will not be valid for the import of Rapid Fast Colours and Solubilised vat dyes of 1B type of Green and 04B type of Blue.
2. Actual users' applications will be considered for the import of only Solubilised Vat Dyes—1B type of Green and 04B type of Blue, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
3. Not more than one per cent of the face value of the Quota licences for Soft Currency Area may be utilised for the import of Pigment Colours in Emulsion Form—used in Textile Printing falling under S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. schedule.

APPENDIX A—*Contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
2	Cotton, raw				Policy announced by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
3	Cotton ropes and bandings		Nil		
4	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				
(1)	Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	50 % (Gen.) 100% (Soft)	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. (I) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions— <i>vide</i> 'Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952. (II) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix Y. (III) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix Y.
4	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(a) Folding machines				
	(b) Plating machines				
	(c) Stamping machines				
	(d) Cloth and Yarn baling machines.				
		Bom.	20% (Gen.) 100% (Soft)	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	

(e) Others	Bom.	50% (Gen.) 100% (Gen.)	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A.U. (I) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O.G. L. up to 30th Sept. 1953. (II) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
4(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purposes some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	Gen. 59% Soft 100%	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	Gen. 50% Soft. 100%	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	Gen. 50% or 10% (Gen.) of imports of complete machines. Soft 100% or 10% (Soft) of imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against 4(1) of Part III.
(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.	Bom.	General 50% Soft 100%	Eighteen months Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against 4(1) of Part III.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers. 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
5(1)	<p>The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—</p> <p>Heald cords and heald knitting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, Pirns, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card punching plates for Jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblu finishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines skins excluding:</p>				
(a)	Cotton Healds	Bom.	(a) 10 %	Twelve months.	A. U.—Licencees will be issued only for Heddles (Flat Steel Healds) from soft currency area.
(b)	Wire Healds	Bom.	(b) Nil.	Twelve months.	

(c) (i) Steel reeds	
(ii) Brass reeds	Bom.
(d) Shuttles	Bom.
(e) Bobbins and pirns	Bom.

(c) (i) Nil.

(c) (ii) 100 %	Twelve months.
(d) 10 %	Twelve months.
(e) 7½ %	Twelve months.

Licences will be issued for shuttles for manufacture of automatic looms.

A. U.—Established importers licences will be issued for the following three types in proportion of 50 % : 12½ % : 37½ % :—

(1) Weft Pirm for Automatic looms.

(2) Warper bobbins.

(3) Weft Pirms above 8½' overall length.

Metallic bobbins, Plastic bobbins, Paper cones, and Paper tubes will be licensed to Actual Users.

(f) Pickers	Bom.
-----------------------	------

(f) Nil	Twelve months.
---------	----------------

A. U.—Licenses will be issued for leather pickers for automatic looms.

(g) Spring Buffers	
------------------------------	--

(g) Nil.

(h) Roller skins	Bom.
----------------------------	------

(h) 50 %	(i) Sheep roller skins 50% Twelve months.
	(ii) Calf roller Skins. 50%

(i) Picking Bands	Bom.
-----------------------------	------

(i) 40%	Twelve months.
---------	----------------

APPENDIX A.—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(j) Picking Sticks			(j) Nil		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories			(k) O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
(l) Hosiery Machines		Bom.	(l) Nil.		A. U.—This item will no longer be licensed under the C. G. Scheme. Licences will be issued on the same basis as 'Knitting machines' falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.
(m) Dobbies		Bom.	(m) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months Six months	
(n) Doubling machines		Bom.	(n) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months Six months	
(o) Card cans		Bom.	(o) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months Six months	
(p) Others		Bom.	(p) 50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months. Twelve months.	A.U. (i) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O.G.L. Soft. (ii) Same remarks as against Serial Number 4 (1) of Part III.
5(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		Bom.	Gen. 50% or 10% of im- port of com- plete machines.	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft up to 30th Sept. 1953.

		Soft 100% or 10% of import of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.
5(A)	Machine Cloth	O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 31-3-53.		
6.	Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.			
(a)	Complete machines	(a) Bom. Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Imports will be allowed for replacement purposes and applications from A. U. will be considered by the Jt. C. C. I. Bombay in consulta- tion with the Textile Com- missioner for the types of machines not included in Appendix D.
(b)	Component parts	(b) Bom. 75% Soft. of imports of parts or 7½% (Soft) of imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	

PART IV.

1.	Animals, living, all sorts.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> considera- tion.
2.	Becon and Ham, not canned or bottled	I.T.C.	20%E.	30th Sept. 1953	N.L.
3.	Fish, not otherwise specified	} I.T.C.	40%E	30th Sept. 1953	
4.	Fish, salted, wet				
5.	Fish, salted dry				
6.	Fish, unsalted, dry				
7.	Fish maws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins				

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of I.T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
8.	Butter, cheese and ghee	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	N.C.
9.	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding.	I.T.C.	20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months Six months	N.C.
10.	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	N.C.
11.	Coral, unprepared	I.T.C.	100% E	30th Sept. 1953	
12.	Cowries		Nil		
13.	Shells		Nil.		
14.	Ivory, unmanufactured	I.T.C.	50% E	Six months	A.U.
15.	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications for Plants and bulbs of special types should be made through States Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> considerations.
16.	Rubber Stumps	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months ber, 1953	Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> considerations.
17.	Potatoes	I.T.C.	100%	31st Octo-	N.L. N.C. Licences will be valid for import of Seed Potatoes only.

18.	Vegetables of all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, I.T.C. salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	100% E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.
19.	Coconuts I.T.C.	100% E	30th Sept. 1953.	
20.	Cashewnuts	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
21.	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew-nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates. I.T.C.	(a) 60%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of 'Fruits candied and crystallised'.
	(b) Dates	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53		
22.	Currants I.T.C.	25%	Six months	
23.	Coffee, not otherwise specified	Nil		
24.	Coffee, canned or bottled	Nil		
25.	Tea	Nil		
26.	The following spices, whether ground or underground namely :—			
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon excluding pepper . I.T.C.	(a) 75 % E	Six months	N.C. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles included under sub-item (a) only.
	(b) Pepper	(b) Nil		
27.	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . I.T.C.	75 % E	Six months	N.C.
28.	Nutmegs I.T.C.	75% E	Six months	N.C.
29.	The following unground spices namely :—			
	(a) Mace I.T.C.	(a) 75% E	Six months	N.C. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of 'Mace' only.
	(b) Chillies and ginger	(b) Nil		
30.	Betelnuts			Policy will be announced later.
31.	Vanilla beans I.T.C.	100% E	30th Sept. 1953	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licenses 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
32.	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour:—				
	(a) Oats	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months	A.U.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
33.	Flour, not otherwise specified	Nil	Nil		
34.	Sago Flour	Nil			
35.	Sago, Tapioca, and Tapioca flour	Nil			
36.	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds	I.T.C.	(a) Gen 100%	Six months	
	(b) Mother seeds	C.C.I.	Soft 100%		(b) Applications from Established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . A copy of the application should be endorsed to the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Seeds Section).
	(c) Others				(c) Policy will be announced later.
37.	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	I.T.C.	20%E	Six months	A.U.N.L. Actual users' licences will be granted for 'co-coabeans' only. Actual users applications should be made to parts only.
38.	Copra or coconut kernel	I.T.C.	100%E	Six months	A.U.

39. Oilseeds, non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	Nil.		
40. Rubber seeds	Nil.		
41. Hops I.T.C.	25% E	Six months	A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to ports only.
42. Fodder, bran and pollards	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
43. Wattle extract	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
44. Wattle bark	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
45. Barks, for tanning, excluding wattle bark	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
46. Cutch and gambier, all sorts	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
47. Olibanum and frankincense Ports	Nil.	Six months	A.U.
48. Gum, arabic	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
49. (a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammar (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
(b) Rosin I.T.C.	(b) 50% E	30th Sept 1953	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of 'Rosin' only.
50. (1) Stick lac	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
(2) Seed lac I. T. C.	20 % E. .	30th Sept. 1953	N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of stick lac and seed lac.
51. Opium	Nil.		
52. Cinchona bark	Nil.		
53. Canes and rattans I. T. C.	100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	
54. Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) I. T. C.	25% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	

APPENDIX A—Contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—Contd.</i>					
55.	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	..	Nil.		
56.	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. Upto 31-3-53.	..	
57.	Deleted . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
58.	Lard, not canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil.		
59.	Bees-wax	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. For the manufacture of cosmetics only.
60.	Tallow (including tallow tablets) . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft Upto 31-3-53.	..	
61.	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tungoil and Chinawood oil.	..	(a) Nil.	..	
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Soft. Upto 31-3-53.	..	
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil	I. T. C.	(c) 100% E.	Six months	A. U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of China wood oil and tung oil only. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports only.
62.	Coconut oil	Ports	100%	Six months	A. U. Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than half the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance half will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut kernel. Similarly, Actual users' li-

ences will be granted so as to enable the import of not more than half the Six-monthly requirements of the factory as Oil and the rest as Copra and Coconut Kernel.

63. The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely, groundnut and linseed.	..	Nil.	
64. All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified.			
(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	(a) Ports	Nil.	Six months A. U.
(b) Others	..	(b) Nil.	
65. Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	I. T. C.	50% E.	30th Sept. 1953.
66. Fish, canned	I. T. C.	Gen. 20% Soft 50%	Six months
67. Isinglass, canned or bottled	..	Nil.	
68. Sugar, excluding confectionery.	..	Nil.	
69. Molasses	..	Nil.	
70. Confectionery including chocolate covertures in ½ lb slabs	I. T. C.	5%	Six months N. L.
71. Sugar-candy	..	Nil.	
72. Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery	I. T. C.	5%	Six months N. L. Licences will not be valid for the import of cocoa.
73. Biscuits and cakes	I. T. C.	5%	Six months. N. L.
74. Milk foods for infants	I. T. C.	100%	Six months N. C.
75. Vegetable product, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.	I. T. C.	20%	Six months. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 76-76-A, Part IV.
75-A. Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled	I. T. C.	20%	Six months. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. No. 75-A, Part IV only.
76. Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified	I. T. C.	20%	Six months. Joint quota for all articles included under S. Nos. 75, 76 to 77-E of Part. IV excluding Saffron. Licences granted under this quota will not be valid for the import of Saffron for which a separate quota of 20% has been fixed against S. No. 79 of Part IV.
76-A. Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapple, plums, and prunes			

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
77.	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.	I. T. C.	20%	Six months.	Please see remarks against S. Nos. 76 and 76-A of Part IV.
77-A.	Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified .				
77-B.	Asparagus, canned .				
77-C.	Vegetables, canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers.				
77-D.	Canned fruits of the following description, namely:— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.				
77-E.	Pineapples, canned	..	—	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV.
78.	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified.				
79.	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I. T. C.	(i) NIL	Six months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75, Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.
(i)	Semolina		(ii) NIL		
(ii)	Self-raising flour		(iii) 20%		
(iii)	Saffron				
(iv)	Essences not containing spirit		(iv) 30%		
(v)	Chicory	I. T. C.	(v) 40%	Six months.	Policy will be announced later. Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Quota will be calculated
(vi)	Others				

on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV excl. Semolina, Self raising flour, Saffron, chicory and Essences not containing spirit. Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl Barley, cookies, candies and yeast even if they fall under this S. Nos.

80. All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—

(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing. C. C. I.

(a) Nil

Six months A.U.—Actual users' applications will be considered only from firms having approved packing facilities.

(b) Others

(b) Nil

81. All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—

(a) Mineral water and thermal mud I.T.C.

(a) 100% E

30th Sept. 1953. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.

(b) Others

(b) Nil

82. Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . I.T.C.

40%

30th Sept. 1953. Although licences will be granted separately on the

83. Wines I.T.C.

40%

30th Sept. 1953. basis of imports of individual items 82, 83, 84, 85 and 89 (Bit-

84. Brandy, gin and whisky I.T.C.

40%

30th Sept. 1953. ters only) respectively. They can be utilised for imports of

85. Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule. I.T.C.

40%

30th Sept. 1953. any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. other than

86. Deleted

rum. Not more than one third of the total value of the licence granted under these S. Nos. can be utilised for imports of ale and beer falling under S. No. 82. IV. Licences will be normally granted to those who possess excise licences. But in the case of

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

					importers with Headquar- ters in the States where com- plete prohibition is in force, licenses will be granted sub- ject to the condition that goods on arrival, will, if neces- sary, be bonded with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.
87.	Drugs and medicines containing spirits	I.T.C.		Six months	N.C. The detailed licensing policy is given elsewhere in Appendix F.
88.	Perfumed Spirit.	I.T.C.	10 %	Six months	N.L.
89.	Bitters and rum—				
	(a) Bitters	I.T.C.	(a) 40%E	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85, Part IV.
	(b) Rum		(b) Nil		
90.	Denatured spirit. . . . .	..	Nil		
91.	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	..	Nil		
92.	Oilcakes . . . . .	..	Nil		
93.	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L.

94. Cigars	I.T.C.	100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L.
95. Cigarettes	I.T.C.	10%E	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L.
96. Tobacco unmanufactured	I.T.C.	100%E	Six months	A. U. Licences for Jaffna Tobacco will be granted with quantity as Limiting Factor.
97. China clay and Ball clay		On G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
98. Salt	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. Vacuum Dried Salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of Butter.
99. The following building and engineering materials, namely, chalk, lime and clay.		Nil		
100. Cement, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100%E	Six months	A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports only.
101. Portland cement, excluding white portland		Nil		
102. Stone prepared as for road metalling		Nil		
103. Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications from actual users, e.g. public institutions like, hospitals or sculptors for quality and colours not easily found in India, will be considered on merits.
104. Coal, coke and patent fuel . . . . .	..	Nil		
105. Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.				
106. Mineral Oil :—				
(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	C. C. I.	..	Twelve months.	The detailed policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given elsewhere in Appendix E.
(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps, and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.				

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of License	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
107.	Deleted.				
108.	Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof, excluding antifouling compositions.	..	On O.G.L. Soft. Upto 31-3-53.	..	
109.	Drugs and Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	A. U. N. C. The detailed licensing policy is given elsewhere in Appendix F.
110.	Deleted.				
111.	Saccharine (except in tablets and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. No. 111 and S. No. 112, but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets.
112.	Saccharine tablets.				
113.	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
114.	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Quinine alkaloid, Quinine Sulphate, Quinine, bi-Sulphate, Quinine hydrochloride and Quinine bi-hydrochloride.
115.	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Sanitary towels	I.T.C.	(a) 100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of sanitary towels only.
	(b) Other Toilet requisites N.O.S.	I.T.C.	(b) 15%	Six months N.	(b) Licences will be valid for the import of (1) only the following articles viz., (a) face cream, (b) face powder, (c) lipsticks, (d) nail accessories, and (e) eye brow

pencils. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of imports of all toilet requisites (except Sanitary Towels) included in this Serial Number.

(2) In addition, not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued under S. No. 115 (b) /IV may be utilised by Established Importers for the import of the following :—

- (i) hair pins and hair curlers ;
- (ii) permanent hair waving fluids (iii) hair dyes; and (iv) hair conditioning (medicated) cream and lotions.

116. Cinematograph films, not exposed
117. Cinematograph films, exposed. I.T.C.

On O.G.L.Gen.
upto 31-3-53.

Gen. 80% E. Six months
Soft 100% E.

(1) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the "Ports" on the merits of each case, outside the quota for import of the articles to Est. importers or Educational institutions provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intended importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows:—

- (i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proof in this respect may be furnished.
					(ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.
					(iii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.
					(iv) Literature relating to the films or films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing authority.
					(2) In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for the import of exposed cinema films, applications for the import of a limited number of cinema films produced in non-English speaking countries will also be considered on merits.

Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.

118. Deleted.

119. Deleted.

120. Deleted.

121. Deleted.

122. Plumbago and graphite

On O.G.L. Gen.
upto 31-3-53

123. Printer's ink. I.T.C.

Gen. 20% E
Soft 20% E

Six months
Six months

A. U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :—
(i) Newsprinting ink,
(ii) Offset ink,
(iii) Photogravure ink, and
(iv) Developing ink.
Actual users applications should be made to Ports only.

124. Lead Pencils I.T.C.

20%

Six months

Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all lead pencils Licences will be valid only for the import of Pencils whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 16 per gross.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
125. Slate Pencils		I.T.C.	5%E.	30th Sep. 1953	N.L.
126. Pine Oil . . . . .		..	On O.G.L. Gen up to 31-3-53.		
127. Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding pine oil.	} I.T.C.	I.T.C.	30%E	Six months	A.U. Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129, Part IV. The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos but licences will not be valid for the following oils :— (a) Lemon grass oil (b) Palm rosa oil (c) Sandalwood oil (d) Eucalyptus oil. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only.
128. The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon, and Cinnamon leaf.					
129. The following natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.					
130. Essential oils, synthetic.	I.T.C.		30%E.	Six months	A.U.
131. Camphor.	I.T.C.		50%	Six months	N.C.
132. Perfumery, not otherwise specified. (a) Resinoids.	I.T.C.		(a) 20%E.	Six months	A.U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of these articles only. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only.
Musk oil	I.T.C.		(b) 100%E.	Six months	A.U.

(c) Patchouli leaves	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only.
(d) Others		Nil		
133. Soap, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
134. Soap, toilet.		Nil		
135. Soap, household and laundry.		Nil		
136. Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, Belt cement and Belt dressings:—				Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only.
(a) Leather polish.	I.T.C.	(a) 20% E.	30th Sept. 1953	
(b) Metal polish.	I.T.C.	(b) 50% E.	30th Sept. 1953	
(c) Car polish.	I.T.C.	(c) Gen 20% Soft 50%	Six months	
(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions.	I.T.C.	(d) 75%	Six months A.U.	
(e) Other polishes and compositions	I.T.C.	(e) 25%	Six months A.U.	
137. Candles	—	Nil	—	—
138. Glue, not otherwise specified, excluding belt dressings.	I.T.C.			
139. Glue, clarified, liquid.		10% E	30th Sept 1953.	N.L. Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139, Part IV.
140. Fireworks—				
(a) Danger or distress light for the use of ships.	I.T.C.	(a) 100% E	30th Sept. 1953	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.
(b) Other fireworks		(b) Nil		
141. Fireworks, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	10 %	Six months	
142. Matches, undipped splints and veneers.		Nil		
143. Hides and skins, not otherwise specified:—				
(a) Chrome splits		(a) on O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53		
(b) Leather splits	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months A.U.	
144. Hides and skins, raw or salted.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
145. Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.		Nil		

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
146.	The following leather manufactures, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks and bags		Nil		
147.	Leather cloth including artificial leather	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	Licences will be valid for shipment after 1st April, 1953.
148.	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Leather boards	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months	A. U.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
149.	Fur skins, dressed		Nil		
150.	Rubber, raw	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Licences will be granted for the following grades of rubber only :— (1) Crepe rubber (2) Sheet rubber (3) Scrap rubber (4) Latex.
151.	Firewood		Nil		
152.	Furniture and cabinetware not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings.		Nil		
153.	Aluminium tea chest linings		Nil		
	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified		On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo		Nil		

156. Writing paper—

(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months
(b) Note paper	I.T.C.	10%	Six months

Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence will be valid for writing pads and envelopes.

157. Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.

I.T.C. 50%

Six months A. U. N. C

158. Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.

159. Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.

I.T.C. 40%

Six months A. U. Stereo backing paper is in O. G. L. Soft upto 31-3-53.

160. Packing and wrapping paper I.T.C. 50%

Six months A. U. Actual user licences will be granted only to Industries like Abrasives which require special type of Kraft and other packing and wrapping paper. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper but licences will not be valid for the import of Kraft paper weighing 39 grammes per square metre and above.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
161.	Deleted.				
162.	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	..	O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.	..	..
163.	Deleted.				
164.	News papers, old, in bags and bales . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy will be announced later.
165.	Steel pens	I.T.C.	50%E	30th Sept. 1953.	
166.	Duplicating stencils	I.T.C.	100%E	Six months	A. U. Actual user licences will be granted only for Duplicating stencil paper for manufacture of Duplicating stencils, applications for which should be made to Ports only.
167.	(*) Fountain pens	I.T.C.	(*) 10%E	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fountain pens but licences will be valid for the import of pens of not less than Rs. 25 (C.I.F.) each.

(ii) Parts of Fountain pens	I.T.O.	(ii) 10%E	Six months	(1) Licences for parts of fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material. (2) General and Soft currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufactures of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at above Rs. 25 C.L.F. each.
168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper rubber bands, erasers and stamp and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling, and paper and stationery otherwise specified.				
(a) Printed advertising material		(a) On 'O.C.L. Genl. upto 31-3-53.		
(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 40%E.	Six months	(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting printed advertising materials. The import of fountain pen ink will be permissible only upto a value not exceeding 1/20th of the face value of the import licence.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

169. Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.

170. Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts, and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.

On O.G.L. Gen.
upto 31-3-53.

The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial No. 168-IV:—Paper bags, carbon paper, adhesives such as, gloy paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, and writing ink other than fountain pen ink.

(2) Quota licence-holders for this item will also be allowed an additional licence of ten per cent of the value of their quota licence, against which only the artist's materials specified elsewhere in Appendix G can be imported.

171. Prints, engravings, and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards) on paper or card-board.	I.T.C.	100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	
172. Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	A. U. Actual users should submit applications to the Jt. C. C. I., Bombay. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
173. Silk waste and noils.		..		Policy will be announced later.
174. (a) Textile materials, the following :— Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.		(a) On O.G.I. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
(b) Raw jute.		(b) Nil.		
175. Silk yarn including thrown silk, warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—				
(a) Thrown silk yarn including organzing and Tram (i.e., Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.		Nil		
(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.	I.T.C.	25 %	Six months	A. U.
(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread.	..	Nil	..	
176. Silk sewing threa	..	Nil	..	
177. Artificial silk yarn and thread	..	..	..	Policy will be announced later.
178. Hand knitting wool	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	N.C.
179. Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread	I.T.C.	75%E	Six months	N.C.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—Contd.</i>					
180.	Cotton twist and yarn—				
	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	Bom.	(a) 20%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. All licences for this item will only be valid for the import of cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
181.	Cotton sewing thread	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	N. C. Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 and 182, Part IV.
182.	Cotton darning thread				
183.	Twist and yarn of flax or jute		Nil.		
184.	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil.		
185.	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.		Nil.		
186.	Khaki air blue, baratheas and other woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	I.T.C.	25%E	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192 Part IV.
187.	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl				(ii) Established importers who are maintaining their own tailoring establishments and selling woollen garments

cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.

manufactured or tailored from the imported woollen piece goods will be granted licences on a quota of 40 per cent. of half of best year's imports, instead of the 25 per cent. quota fixed for these S. Nos. Those applicants who wish to avail themselves of this concession should also submit an auditors certificate in the form given in Appendix. H.

188. Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :—

(i) Umbrella cloth

(i) Nil

(ii) Fabrics required for manufacture of type writer ribbons.

(ii) Nil.

(iii) Others

(iii) Nil.

189. Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent Silk.

Nil.

190. Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk but more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent artificial silk.

Nil.

191. Khaki, air blue, barathes and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool

I.T.C.

25%E

Six months

Same remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187, Part IV.

192. Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
193.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and more than 90 per cent cotton		Nil.		
194.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton.		Nil.		
195.	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allover :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave	I.T.C.	(a) 100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of past imports of these articles only.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens	I.T.C.	(b) 20%E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. I. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of velvets and velveteens and also corduroys falling under this S. No. but licences will be valid for the imports of 'velvets and velveteens' only.
	(c) Others		Nil.		
196.	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread		Nil.		

197. Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934:—Bedsheets, Bedspreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings. Nil.
198. Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48 (3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. Nil.
199. Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48 (3) (a), 48 (4), 48(5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. Nil.
200. Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length. Nil.
201. Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods or other fabric of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2½ yards in length. Nil.
202. Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length. Nil.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
203.	Ribbons		Nil.		
204.	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	N.L.
205.	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, rifle cloth, shawls and lohia.		Nil.		
206.	Manufacture of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	40% E	30th Sept. 1953.	
207.	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoon-sis and muktakesis.		Nil.		
208.	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified		Nil.		
209.	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of Jute.		Nil.		
210.	Hemp manufactures		Nil.		
211.	Oil cloth and floor cloth	I.T.C.	25% E	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Oil cloth and floor cloth but licences will not be valid for floor cloth".

212.	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified	Nil.		
213.	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting. . .	Nil.		
214.	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	Nil.		
215.	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	I.T.C.	75%E	30th Sept. 1953.
216.	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton, interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.		Nil.	
217.	Cotton knitted fabrics		Nil.	
218.	Lace and embroidery		Nil.	
219.	Officials uniforms as worn on duty by officers of the armed forces of the British Empire and of the United States of America.		Nil.	
220.	Second-hand clothings		Nil.	
221.	Waterproofed clothings		Nil.	
222.	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery			
223.	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise, specified	I.T.C.	10%E	30th Sept. 1953.

N.L. Quota will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of all articles falling under these two Serial Numbers, but not less than half of the face value of the quota licences should be used for the import of Sanitary (maternity) goods such as maternity belts, elastic belts, girdles, brassiers and corsets.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
224.	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use.		Nil.		
225.	Insignia and Badges of Official British and Foreign orders.		Nil.		
226.	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified, excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding.				
	(a) Flax hose	I. T. C.	(a) 25%	Six months	A.U. The licences will be valid for the import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only.
	(b) Linen thread.	I. T. C.	(b) 20%	Six months	
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil.		
227.	Second hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
228.	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil		
229.	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	..	Nil		
230.	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.	I. T. C.	20 % E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.

231. Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades.—

(a) Umbrella ribs	I. T. C.	20 %
(b) Others		(b) Nil

Six months Licences will be granted for 'Umbrella ribs' only. They will be issued subject to the condition that not more than one eighth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of 'fluted ribs'. If applicants desire to import 'fluted ribs' alone they will be granted licences on the basis of 2½ per cent of half of best year's imports of all types of Umbrella ribs. The applicant's choice of either of the above alternatives should be made clear in the applications.

232. Parasols and sunshades	}	..	Nil
233. Umbrellas			

234. Articles made of stone or marble Nil

235. Deleted.

236. Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles. .. Nil

237. Firebricks I. T. C. 20 % E.

Twelve months.

238. Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts I. T. C. 25 %

Twelve months.

(i) Certain specified refractories are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 31st March 1953 and on O.G. L. Soft upto 30th Sep. 1953.
(ii) Established Importers

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV— contd.</i>					
	of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.				will also be granted an additional licence for import of either 'Iron Cement' or 'Glass Building Blocks' equal to 5 per cent of the half of best years' import of articles falling under Serial No. 238-IV according as the Established Importers desire. (iii) N. C. for import 'Glass Building Blocks' only.
239.	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Burkfield and other water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.	I. T. C.	(a) 100 % E.	30th Sept. 1953.	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	Nil.		
240.	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	I. T. C.	10 %	Six months,	N. L. Joint quota for S. Nos. 240 and 243 Part IV. Licences will be valid for the import of Translucent Porcelainware only
241.	Earthenware pipes and sanitaryware :—				
	(a) Earthenware pipes . . . . .	..	(a) Nil		

(b) Sanitaryware	I. T. C.	(b) 50 %	Twelve months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import of sanitaryware other than Indian type closets and articles specified elsewhere in Appendix I.
242. Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—				
(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles	I. T. C.	(a) 10 %	Six months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for Earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.
(b) Broken glazed tiles	—	(b) Nil		
243. Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:—tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5½ inches in diameter.	I. T. C.	10 %	Six months.	N.L. Joint quota for S. Nos. 240 and 243, Part IV. Licences will be valid for the import of Translucent Porcelainware only.
244. Sheet and Plate Glass {	I. T. C.	40 %	Six months.	25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of sheet glass between 13 ozs. and 32 ozs. Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of sheet glass of 12 ozs. and below and above 32 ozs. Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of plate glass including safety glass, wired glass, flat glass B. O. S.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd. .</i>					
245.	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers	I. T. C.	10%	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L. Licences will be granted for the import of heat resisting glass tableware but not more than half of the face value of licences can be used for the import of other glass tableware (excluding glass tumblers).
246.	Glass tumblers		Nil		
247.	Glass bottles and phials:—				
	(a) Feeding bottles	I. T. C.	(a) 25%	Six months.	Licence holders will also be permitted to import rubber teats and valves at the rate of a set of two for each feeding bottle.
	(b) Others	C. C. I.	(b) Nil	Six months.	A. U. for (i) Vaccine and penicillin vials. (ii) Glass marbles for use in special bottles. (iii) Milk bottles from the soft currency area only.
					2. Applicants for articles falling under (ii) and (iii) above, besides submitting

the usual Director of Industries Certificates, should also furnish the following:—

- (a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.
- (b) Actual output during the calendar year 1951 certified by the firms' auditors.
- (c) Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.
- (d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.

248. Glass and Glasware, not otherwise specified, and lacquerred ware:—

(a) Vacuum flasks I. T. C. (a) 15 %

Six months. (a) Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence may be utilised for the import of 'Refills'.

(b) Heat resisting glass ware I. T. C. (b) 5 % E.

30th Sept. 1953. (b) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authori	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glass-ware only.
	(c) Others	—	(c) Nil.		
249.	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns	—	Nil.	—	
250.	Electric bulbs for torches :				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3.8 I. T. C.		(a) 10%	Six months	N.I.L. (b) An additional licence for half the face value of the licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for the import of torch bulbs of voltage between 3.8 and 6.5.
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage between 3.8 and 6.5. I. T. C.		—	Six months	
251.	Deleted.				
252.	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls.	—	Nil.	—	
253.	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	—	Nil.	—	
254.	Pearls, unset	—	Nil.	—	
255.	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	—	Nil.	—	

256.	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	-	NIL.	-		
257.	Silver thread & wire (including so-called gold thread & wire mainly made of silver) & silver leaf including also imitation gold & silver thread & wire, lametta & metallic spangles & articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	-	NIL.	-		
258.	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	-	NIL.	-		
259.	Gold or gold plated pen nibs	I. T. O.	25%	Six months N.L.A.U.	General and soft currency licences issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at above Rs. 25 c.i.f. each.	
260.	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	C. O. I.	NIL.	Six months	A. U.—Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to actual users like hotels catering for tourists traffic.	
261.	Cutlery plated with gold or silver					
262.	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .	..	NIL.	-		
263.	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	..		-	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without a licence.	
264.	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely:—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely:—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	-	NIL.	-		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of L.T.O. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
265.	Chemicals or imitation gold known by any names such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold', etc.	..	Nil.	..	
266.	Mercury . . . . .	..	O. G. L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	..	
267.	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware	I. T. C.	(a) 10%E.	30th Sept. 1953.	Licences will not be valid for the import of 'aluminium cooking utensils'.
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof	I. T. C.	(b) 20%E.	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for 267(b) and 268(b).
268.	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware	I. T. C.	(a) 50%.	Six months	

(b) Stoves and parts thereof I. T. C.		(b) 20% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for 267(b) and 268(b).
269. Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—				
(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pot		(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs I. T. C.		(b) 50% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	
(c) Others		(c) Nil.		
270. Garden tools, other than pruning knives Ports		Nil.	Six months	A. U. Licences will be granted only for the tools specified in Appendix J.
271. Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium .	} I. T. C.	50%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272, Part IV. (ii) The licences will not be valid for the import of hurricane lanterns. (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of— (a) Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type. (b) Incandescent Pressure lamps upto 400 candle power and (c) lamps other than Incandescent Pressure lamps upto 400 candle power. N.B.—Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps whose c.i.f. value is
272. Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium				

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
273.	Incandescent mantles	I. T. C.	20%E.	30th Sept. 1953.	below Rs. 40/- each only, can be imported under the 5 % quota. The following spare parts only can be imported against the licence :— (i) Pump valves with head washers. (ii) Brass nipples or injectors. (iii) Clay mantle holders. (iv) Spare parts of Tilley lamps. (v) Spare parts of Incandescent lamps other than reservoirs and reflectors. Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass including chimneys, globes and strips for use in Incandescent lamps. N.L.—Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of mantles but will not be valid for the import of art silk mantles.
274.	Zip fasteners	I. T. C.	(a) Gen. 20% Soft 60%.	..	Policy will be announced later.
275.	(a) Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding	I. T. C.	(a) Gen. 20% Soft 60%.	Six months Six months	(i) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be

machine tools and agricultural implements.

(b) Garage Tools	. . . . . C. C. I.	..	Twelve months.
276. Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	. . . . .	Nil.	..
277. Safety razor blades	. . . . . I. T. C.	10%	Six months
278. Cutlery, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding I. T. C. safety razor blades.		40%E.	30th Sept. 1953.
279. Metal furniture and cabinetware	. . . . .	Nil	..
280. Printing type	. . . . . I.T.C.	100%E	30th Sept. 1953.
281. The following printing materials, namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	I.T.C.	50%E	30th Sept. 1953.
282. Deleted.			
283. Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	100%E	30th Sept. 1953.

utilised for import of 'Wrist Watch Straps'.
(ii) Licences for 'metal frames & fittings' will be granted only to actual users for the manufacture of leather goods only.
(iii) Licences granted under S. No. 275, Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix K.
(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix L.

Licences issued for 'Safety razor blades' will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. price is below Rs. 3/8/- per 100 blades.

N.L.—Forks and spoons falling under Serial Number 288 Part IV can also be imported against licences for cutlery.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

284. Domestic refrigerators:—

- (a) complete
(b) parts thereof

I.T.C.

- (a) 75%
(b) Gen. 75% E
or 10% of
Complete
Domestic
Refrigerators.
Soft 100% E
or 10% of
Complete
Domestic
Refrigerators.

Six months

Six months

Six months

Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. The licence will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.

285. Typewriter ribbons

Nil

286. Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons:—

- (a) complete. I.T.C.
 (b) parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons. I.T.C.

(a) 200% Twelve months
 (b) 100% (Gen.) Twelve months.
 or 10% (Gen.)
 on the basis of
 imports of
 complete type-
 writers,
 100% (Soft) or
 10% (Soft) on
 the basis of
 imports of
 complete type-
 writers.

287. Domestic Sewing Machine, Complete I.T.C.

288. (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power. I.T.C.

33½% Six months
 Gen 100% or Gen
 10% on imports
 of complete ma-
 chines soft 100%
 or Soft 10% on
 imports of com-
 plete machines

Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for imports of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machines and sewing machine needles.

(b) Needles for sewing machines

On O.G.L.
 (Soft) upto
 31.3.53

289. Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc. I.T.C.

7% Six months
 Licences will be valid for import of Radio Sets of 9 valves and above. Radio-grams and combination type receivers only.

290. Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule. I.T.C.

15% Gen. or
 7½% Gen. on
 the basis of im-
 ports of com-
 plete radios.
 33½% Soft or
 10% Soft on
 the basis of
 imports of com-
 plete radios.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

291. Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	}	Recognised assemblers' of motor Cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.			
292. Motor cars including taxi cabs.					
293: Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.		N. C. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix ZA.			
294. Motor cycles and motor scooters.—					
(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters I.T.C.		100%E	Twelve months.	N. C.	
(ii) Auto-attachments I.T.C.		30%E	Twelve months.	N. C.	
		On the basis of imports of motor cycles and Scooters.			Licences issued for S. No. 294 of Part IV will not be valid for import of tyres and tubes of the sizes specified in Appendix Q.
295. Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories, of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	}	N. C. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix ZA.			

296. Motor omnibuses ; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.

Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately. N.C. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix ZA.

297. Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles including in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.

298. Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.

Nil

299. Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified ; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

I.T.C.

33½%E

30th Sept.
1953.

300. Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.

Policy will be announced later.

301. Parts and accessories of Cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles.

Policy will be announced later.

302. X-Ray films

On O.G.L. Gen.
upto 31-3-53,

303. Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films, I.T.C.

Gen. 50%
Soft 100%

Six months
Six months

N.C. (i) Although licences will be granted separately for articles falling under S. Nos. 303 and 305 of Pt. IV they can be utilised for import of any or all the goods falling under these two S. Nos.

(ii) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—contd.

(iii) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitised material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their January-June 1953 licence granted for photographic materials falling under these S. Nos. for the import of photographic chemicals from the soft currency sources only. Licence holders who wish to take advantage of this should apply to the Jt. C. C. Imports, Bombay whether or not the licences were issued by him, enclosing their January-June 1953 licence for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under S. Nos. 22—31/V with a statement indicating the value for which they wish to utilise the licence for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals. A list of chemicals (which is not in the prohibited category) which the firm wishes to import should also

be enclosed. The decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which this permission would be given will be final.

(iv) It has also been decided that not more than 2½% of the face value of the General and Soft currency licence will be valid for the import of following accessories from the area concerned regardless of their classifications.

(a) Dark Room Safe Light-filters.

(b) Dry mounting irons.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank, Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).

(e) Flash attachment for cameras.

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of this concession.

304. Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	Gen. 100%E Soft 100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	
305. Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	Gen. 50% Soft 90%	Six months Six months	N.C. Same remarks as against S. No. 303/IV.
307. Artificial Teeth	I. T. C.	100%E.	30th Sept. 1953.	
308. Clocks and Watches and parts thereof: (a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks etc.	I. T. C.	(a) 20%E.	Twelve months	

APPENDIX A—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
(b) Parts of clocks	I. T. C.	(b) 20% E.	Twelve months.	(b) A.U.—Licences for parts of clock will not be valid for the import of hands, plates, dials and pendulums. Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for springs only.	
(c) Time pieces i.e. one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	I. T. C.	(c) 50% E.	Twelve months.	Licences for timepieces and parts thereof will not be valid for the import of hands, plates, dials and pendulums.	
(d) Watches and parts thereof	I. T. C.	(d) 20% E.	Twelve months.		
309. Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines:					
(a) Complete gramophones	I. T. C.	(a) 10% E.	Six months	(a) Licences will be granted separately for the articles falling under each sub-item on the basis of imports of articles of the respective sub-item only.	
(b) Gramophones needles	I. T. C.	(b) 25% E.	Six months	(b) Licences for gramophone needles will only be valid for import of needles whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 1/4/- and above, per thousand.	

(c) The following parts, namely :						
(1) Gramophone motor & parts	.	.	.	} I. T. C.	(c) 100% E.	Six months (c) Imports of complete electric gramophones where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66 2/3% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.
(2) Sound box and parts	.	.	.			
(3) Automatic brakes and parts	.	.	.			
(d) The following parts namely :						
Record changers	.	.	.	} I. T. C.	(d) 66 2/3% E.	Six months.
Record players	.	.	.			
Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof	.	.	.			
(e) Records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.				C. C. I.	..	Six months Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(f) Others	.	.	.	.	.	..
310. Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.				I. T. C.	66 2/3%	Six months Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs costing less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. per dozen.
311. Percussion caps	.	.	.	.	.	Six months N.C. Licences will be granted only to holders of licences under the Arms Act. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Arms Act.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—contd.

312. Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for airguns) all tools used for cleanings putting together the same, all machines for making, loading closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.
313. Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934: Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas & air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts & accessories thereof.
314. Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 83 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles, and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
 - (b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
 - (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks.
 - (d) Revolver cylinders
 - (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.

Same remarks as against S. No 311 and also subject to the following.

(b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Numbers 312, 313, 314 and 316.

(c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the Firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Secretary in the Ministry of Home Affairs, of the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

315. The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in His Majesty's Service entitles to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Royal Air Force or Police uniform.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of His Majesty's regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a Gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding the station or district in which such officer is serving, or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

L.T.C.

75%E.

Six months

N.C.

(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.

(d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.

(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding British and Indian Regiments or volunteers corps for the instruction of their men.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity (of licences)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
316.	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and are intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.				
317.	Cartridge cases filled and empty	Ports	100%	Six months	N.C. Importers may if they prefer as an alternative apply for a licence for the import of cartridge cases, filled and empty, on the basis of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of arms falling under S. Nos. 312, 313, 314 and 316. Remarks (a) against Serial No. 312 are also applicable.
318.	Coral prepared	I.T.C.	100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L.
319.	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . .		Nil.		
320.	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . .		Nil.		
321.	Paint and varnish brushes	I.T.C.	50% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L.

322.	Toilet brushes	L.T.C.	10% E	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L. Licences will not be valid for import of "tooth brushes".
323.	Brooms		Nil		
324.	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms		(a) 100% E	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.
	(a) Artists' brushes	I.T.C.			
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	N. L.
325.	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of British India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hooks and fishing line		(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-1953.		
	(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls		(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-1953.		
	(c) Educational toys	I. T. C.	(c) 100 % E.	30th Sept-1953.	(c) N. L. (I) The following types of articles will be considered as educational toys for purposes of licensing as well as for calculation of quota. 1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets. 2. Construction sets of aeromodels.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Period for Established Importers	Validity (of Licences)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

3. Toy models of electrical out-fits for demonstration of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc.
4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power.
5. Toys for teaching sewing, weaving, knitting and painting.
6. Toys for teaching handicrafts like fret work, leather work, modelling, etc.
7. Toys for teaching telegraphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.

(II) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc., will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against this licence.

(d) Golf balls	I. T. C.	(d) 100% E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.
(e) (i) Billiard Accessories including Cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips ; (ii) Golf Clubs ; (iii) Roller Skates ; (iv) Steel fishing rods ; (v) Skulling Exercisers (rowing machines) ; (vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c. i. f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively. (vii) Bats for cricket and table tennis provided the c. i. f. value of each is not below Sh. 35 and Sh. 4 respectively. (viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.	I. T. C.	(e) 100 %	Six months	Basic imports of the articles specified in (vi) and (vii) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota but the licences to be issued will be valid only for the import of the articles falling within the value range specified against these items.
(f) Playing Cards	I. T. C.	(f) 10%	Six months.	N.L. Licences granted will not be valid for playing cards valued at less than Rs. 15 per dozen c. i. f.
(g) Others	I. T. C.	(g) 10%	Six months.	N. L. Licences will not be valid for the import of toys.
326. Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	I. T. C.	20%	Six months.	N. L.
327. Smoker's requisites made of aluminium	I. T. C.	50%	Six months.	N. L. Joint quota for S. No. 327 and S.No. 329 (b)—others.
328. Smoker's requisites—Pipes	I. T. C.	50%E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—conold.</i>					
329.	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and Pipes :—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form	I. T. C.	(a) 100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.
	(b) Others	I. T. C.	(b) 50%	Six months	N. L. Joint quota for S. No. 327 and S. No. 329 (b).
330.	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including Photographs and picture post-cards) not otherwise specified.	C. C. I.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
331.	Art, works of, not otherwise specified				
332.	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	I. T. C.	Gen. 100 % E' Soft 100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 31st March 1953.
333.	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334.	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	I. T. C.	100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L. Not more than 10 per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of philatelists

335.	Brake fluid	I. T. C.	25%	Six months.	accessories, etc., hinges and albums only.
336.	Buttons, other than metal	-	Nil	-	
337.	Empty gelatine capsules	I. T. C.	Gen. 100% E. Soft 100% E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.
338.	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	..	Nil		
339.	Synthetic stones	-	Nil		
340.	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth	-	-	-	Policy will be announced later.

PART V

1.	Pulse		On O. G. L. Soft upto 31-3-53		
2.	Wheat		Nil.		
3.	Wheat flour		Nil.		
4.	Starch & farina	Ports	Nil.	Six months	A. U. Licences for edible corn flour will be issued to actual users having approved pack- ing facilities only. The quantity that will be licensed to actual users will be considered on merits of each application in consulta- tion with the Dev. Wing of the Min. of C. & I.
5.	Chromosol S. F. Chromaline and other Chrome com- pounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).		Nil.		
6.	Dyeing and tanning substances all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the arti- cles specified in S. No. 5 of this part of this Sched- ule.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
7.	Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding oilbanum and frankincense.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		
8.	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax :—				
	(a) Paraffin Wax		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Petroleum Jellies	(b) C.C.I.		Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix E.
	(c) Mineral greases	(c) C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix E.
	(d) Special grease and lubricants for Chlorine, caustic soda and Sulphuric acid service.		(d) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
	(e) Others		(e) Nil		
9.	Cod liver oil	Ports	33½%	Six months.	A. U. Licences will be granted to the manufacturers of Sodium Mordhuate and the tanning industry only. Actual users applications should be submitted through Dev. Wing (L.A.-C.H.) to the Port.
10.	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil		(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	30th Sept 1953	

(b) Others	Ports	(b) 20% E		
11. Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated	Ports	30%	Six months	A. U.
12. (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Ports	(a) 100%	Six months	
(b) Breakfast foods (wheat flakes, Corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Ports	(b) 30%	Six months	(i) Not more than half the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of Processed Oats. (ii) Breakfast foods in paper cartons will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b)—Pt. V.
13. Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	100% E	Six months	A. U. N. L.
14. Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores including antimony ore.		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
15. Asphalt including Gilsomite		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		Asphalt Emulsions do not fall under this S. No. and cannot be imported under O. G. L.
16. Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch	Ports	100 % E.	Six months	A. U.
17. All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified	C. C. I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix E.
18. Kerosene, also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	C. C. I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix E.
19. Motor spirit	C. C. I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix E.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.O. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
20.	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	O. G. L.	-	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix E.
21.	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	-	Nil	-	
22.	Chemicals not falling under any other serial of this Schedule.	-	-	-	The detailed policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix M. Certain items are On O.G.L. Gen. and Soft up to 31-3-53. Policy for Caustic Soda will be announced later.
23, 23, 26, 27, 29 and 31. F	Chemicals— Insecticides, Fungicides, Weedicides . . .	Ports.	100%	Six months	A. U. N. C. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles specifically included in the Appendix N and licences will be valid only for the import of those articles.
22-A.	Gas Cylinders when imported filled with gas . . .	-	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31st March 1953.	-	Provided gas is also covered by O. G. L.

23. Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.
24. Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	-	-	-	Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.
25. Sulphur :—				
(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	-	(a) On O.G. L. Gen. upto 31st March 1953.		
(b) Refined sulphur	-	(b) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31st March 1953.		
(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b).	G. C. I.	-	..	(c) This item is under International allocation. Intending importers who have firm offers in hand should address the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) Dev. Wing, Min. of C. & I. with full details.
26. Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	..	..	..	Policy will be announced later.
27. Heavy chemicals, the following namely :—Magnesium chloride.	-	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.
28. The following chemicals, namely :—				
(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum).	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.
(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.				
29. The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.	-	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(a) Selenium . . . . .	..	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31st March 1953.		
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	..	..	(b) Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.
30.	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix M.
31.	The following chemicals, drugs and Medicines name- ly :— Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acid, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Ap- pendix M. Certain items are under O. G. L. Gen. and Soft upto 31-3-53.
32.	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	..	Nil		

33. Aluminium powder and paint :—

(a) Aluminium powder and paste	Ports	(a) 25 %	Six months	A. U.
(b) Aluminium paint . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		

34. Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.

35. Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following :—

- (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.
- (b) White lead, genuine dry.
- (c) Zinc White, genuine dry
- (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist

36. Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—

- (a) Red lead, reduced dry
- (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist
- (c) Zinc white, genuine moist.
- (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist.

37. The following paints, colour's and painter's materials, namely:—barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian petroleum Act, 1934 :—

(a) Harmless food colours	Ports	(a) 100% E.	Six months	A. U. N. L. Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (a), (b), (c) and (d).
(b) Water and oil colours	Ports	(b) 40%	Six months	N. L. Not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the face value of the licence

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					can be utilised for import of water colour boxes con- sisting of water colours in the form of cakes.
(e) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Ports	(e) 25 %	Six months	A. U. N. L.	
(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Ports	(d) Gen. 16 2/3 % Soft 20 %	Six months Six months	A. U. Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix P.	
(e) Titanium Dioxide	C. C. I.	(e) Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
(f) Lithophone . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy will be announced later.	
(g) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers.	..	Nil			
38. Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Ports	100 % E.	20th Sep- tember, 1953.		
39. Explosives, namely, blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roborite,	..	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto		

blasting tonite, and all sorts, including detonators and blasting fuze.

31st March
1953.

40. Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—

Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral superphosphates.

(a) Rock phosphate and Sodium nitrate only

(a) On O. G. L.
Gen. upto 31st
March 1953.

(b) (i) Muriate of Potash Ports

(b) (i) 100 % Six months.

(ii) Sulphate of potash Ports

(b) (ii) 100 % Six months.

(c) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates. . .

(c) Nil

(d) Nitrogenous Fertilisers

(d) Nil.

41. Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—

(i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing and vacuum caps.

(i) (a) On O.G.L.
Soft upto 31-3-53

(b) Rubber contraceptives Ports

(b) Gen. 100% 30th Sept.
On O.G.L. Soft 1953.
upto 31-3-53

(ii) Giant motor and motor car tyres, tubes and flaps excluding bicycles tyres and tubes, tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes. Ports

(ii) 100 % Six months. (ii) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix Q.

(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere. Ports.

(iii) Gen 50% Six months (iii) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which
Soft 100% Six months

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2				6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					are specified elsewhere in Appendix Q.
	(iv) Rubber battery containers	C.C.I.	(iv) Nil	Six months	A. U.
	(v) Rubber thread for lobby harness manufacturers.	Ports.	(v) 50%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread only. Licences will be granted for rubber thread of over 55 gauge only.
	(vi) Ebonite rods and sheets		(vi) Nil		
	(vii) Sectional Air bags	Ports.	(vii) 100% E	30th Sept. 1953.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Sectional air bags only.
	(viii) Others		(viii) Nil.		
42. (a)	Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but exclud- ing Agarwood, plywood, sandalwood and tagarwood.		(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
(b)	Plywood, sandalwood, Agarwood and tagarwood		(b) Nil.		
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding alu- minium tea chest linings.				Policy will be announced later.
43.	Wood pulp		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		

44. Printing paper, which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre (News print).		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.	
45. Cigarette paper Ports	Nil	Six months	[A. U.
45-A. Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.			Policy will be announced later.
46. Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand-rollers for cyclostyling.			
(a) Rubber erasers Ports	5% E	30th Sept. 1953.	(a) N. L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of rubber erasers only
(b) Others	Nil		
47. Wool, raw, and wool tops	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.		Shoddy wool and wasted are not covered by O.G.L. Actual user applications will, however, be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by ports.
48. Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified Ports	40% E	30th Sept. 1953.	Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49, Part V. Imports of mixed Yarn containing 70% woolland 30% of staple and other fibres will also be allowed against licence for articles under these S. Nos
49. Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	40% E	30th Sept. 1953.	
50. Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Nil	Six months	Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner Bombay
51. Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	50% E	30th Sept. 1953	
52. Apparel containing rubber	Nil		

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
53.	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely:—silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk; or artificial silk, thigh pieces, knee-caps, leggings, socks, anklets stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	75% E.	30th Sept. 1953	
54.	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	—	Nil.		
55.	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .	..	Nil		
56.	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.	C. C. L.	Nil.	Six months	A. U.
57.	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .	..	Nil.		
58.	Building and Engineering bricks	—	Nil		
59.	Covered crucibles for glassmaking	Ports	50 % E.	30th Sept. 1953.	
60.	Deleted.				
61.	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	..	Nil.		
62.	Steel helmets	—	Nil.		

2003 THE COMPASS AND THE EASTERN HORIZON PART I

62-A	Radium	C. C. I.	Nil.	Six months	A. U. For hospitals and laboratory use only.
63.	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	
	(b) Suit-case locks	Ports	(b) 10%	Six months	A. U. For manufacture of suit-cases.
	(c) Hinges	Ports	(c) 10%	Six months.	
	(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil.		
64.	Deleted.				
65.	The following article of machinery, not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage :—				
	(1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime-mover is not separable from the operative parts.				
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(3). Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an				
					(I) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
					(II) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix Y.
					(III) Attention is also invited to Note in Appendix Y.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—Contd.

65(4).	Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.				
(i)	Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery .	Ports	Gen. 50% Soft. 100%	Eighteen months Eighteen months	A.U.N.C.
(ii)	Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of Cinema films).	Ports	—	..	For detailed policy please see Appendix R.
(iii)	Metal working machinery other than Machine tools.	Ports	Gen. 50% Soft. 100%	Eighteen months Eighteen months	A.U.N.C.
(iv)	Oil crushing and refining machinery .	Ports	Gen. 50% Soft. 100%	Eighteen months Eighteen months	A.U.N.C.

(e) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	Ports .	Gen. 50%	Eighteen months	A.U.N.C. Licences to Oil Companies will be granted on the recommendation of Ministry of W.H. S. (Petroleum Div.).
		Soft. 100%	Eighteen months	
(iv) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators.				
(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports .	Gen. 10%	Eighteen months	A.U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas.
		Soft. 50%	Eighteen months	
(b) Other types	Ports .	Gen. 50%	Eighteen months	A.U.N.C. (i) In calculating quotas for the sub-item the previous imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners will not be taken into account. (ii) General licences will be valid for the import of only the following: (1) Refrigerating machinery for preservation of perishables. (2) Refrigerating machinery for air conditioning. (3) Condensing Units. (4) Vertical refrigerating compressors. (5) Centrifugal refrigerating compressors. (6) Hermetic and semi-hermetic compressors. (7) Air-diffuser units. (8) Ice plants with the exception of block or can ice plants.
		Gen. 100%	Eighteen months	

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—Contd.

(iii) Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of all the items mentioned under general licences above and also for:—

(9) Self contained Commercial Refrigerating Units.

(iv) 10 per cent of the face value of both general and soft currency licences may be used for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control Purposes:—

- (1) Condensers.
- (2) Receivers.
- (3) Air filters.
- (4) Controls.
- (5) Gauges.
- (6) Valves.
- (7) Refrigeration Tools.
- (8) Copper Pipes.
- (9) Tubes and fittings.
- (10) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charge.
- (12) Humidistats.

(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refining machinery .	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. N. C.
(vii) Machinery required for other Industries and undertakings.	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. N. C.
65(5). Component parts, as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.				
(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).	Ports	..	..	For detailed policy please see Appendix R.
(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft. or 10% (Gen. or Soft) of imports of Complete machines.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A.U.N.C. Same Remarks as against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V. (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery will generally be applicable.
(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft. or 10% (Gen. or Soft) of imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A.U.N.C. Same Remarks as against S. No. 65(1-4) of Part V Certain items are covered by O. G. L.

APPENDIX A—contd.

2702

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Period for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—Contd.					
65(6).	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.				
	(a) Office machines and parts thereof :				
	(i) (a) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	..	Nil.	..	
	(b) Duplicators, powerdriven	Ports	100%	Eighteen months.	
	(ii) Other office machines and parts thereof . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	..	
	(b) Others	Ports	100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	Eighteen months.	Licences will be issued only for accounting and Statistical type machines.
66.	Automatic Black-out control switches . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
67.	(1) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1953.		

rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutter, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitreing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film.

(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		Ports	Gen 100% On O.G.L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1953.	Twelve months.	Alternatively, general licences can be obtained on the basis of 10% of half of best years' imports of complete machines.
68.	(a) Rubber Blankets for printing presses.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31st March 1953.	..	
	(b) Rubber hoses and hose pipes and rubber washer for boilers.		(b) Nil.		
69-A.	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31.3.53	..	
70.	Passenger lifts and component parts and accessories thereof :—				
	(i) Complete lifts	CCI	(i) 150%	Six months	A. U. Licences will be issued to Established importers subject to a minimum of one lift. Regarding Actual Users, consideration will be given for buildings having six storeys or more.
	(ii) Parts	—	(ii) Nil	..	
71.	Stirr up pumps and Trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of trailer pumps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

72. Deleted.

73. Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugar cane juice :—

(a) Sugar juice boiling pans	Ports	(a) 75%	Six months	Not more than 15% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of sugar juice boiling pans of 72" diameter and below.
--	-------	---------	------------	---

(b) Others	(b) Nil		
----------------------	----	---------	--	--

74. The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators scarifier harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay-tedders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders, and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot

ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture:—			
(i) Tractors . . . . .	..	..	(i) Policy will be announced later.
(ii) Power driven, agricultural machinery and spare parts for agricultural tractors and tractors drawn agricultural implements.	..	..	(ii) Policy will be announced later.
(iii) Others	—	..	(iii) Policy will be announced later.
75. The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators ; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	.. Applications for import of spare parts of Cream Separators from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications should be submitted to C. C. I. New Delhi.
76. Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	Gen. 10% Soft 100%	Twelve months Twelve months
77. Air Raid Sirens . . . . .	..	Nil	
78. Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.	Ports	Gen. 25% Soft 40%	Twelve months. Twelve months. Certain Instruments, apparatus etc. are in O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special types of glassware spares for their electric fittings up to 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares,

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
79.	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra violet & infra red lamps for medical treatment.		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		if imported separately will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 Part IV). (ii) General licences will not be valid for the import from the dollar area of certain instruments and appliances shown elsewhere in Appendix S. Please also see Appendix T.
80.	Deleted.				
81.	Deleted.				
82.	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil.		
83.	Deleted.				
84.	Deleted.				
85.	Deleted.				
86.	Conveyances, not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles				

specified in Part I of this Schedule :

(i) Auto Rickshaws Ports	(i) 30% (on the basis of imports of motor cycles and Scooters or 130% on the basis of imports of auto-rickshaws).	Twelve months.	Tyres and Tubes as detailed in Appendix Q will not be allowed to be imported against this licence.
(ii) Trailers Ports	(ii) 40%	Twelve months	Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix Q will not be allowed to be imported against this licence.
(iii) Others Ports	(iii) Nil.	Twelve months	Applications will be considered for the import of special trucks like material handling trucks, fork trucks, lift trucks and dumpers required by Actual users like Municipalities, Port Trusts, Local bodies etc. Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix Q will not be allowed to be imported against this licence.
87. Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.	Twelve months.	Applications for the import of these articles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Director General, Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Applications for spares etc. should indicate the specific parts etc. desired to be imported.
88. All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment.			
Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other Serial No. of this Schedule.			

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
89.	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections:—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	Bom.		Twelve months.	Applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G. Shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel.
90.	Light ships.				
91.	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				
92.	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.				
(a)	Water meters	Ports.	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	A. U. (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.
(b)	Leader films	Ports	(b) 100%	Six months	
(c)	Weighing machines and parts thereof	Ports	(c) 80%	Twelve months	

(d) Yarn & Cloth testing machines	(d) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53
(e) Gas masks and refills	(e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53
(f) Geometry Boxes	(f) Nil.
(g) Surveying and mathematical instruments the following, namely :—	Ports (g) 25%
(i) Dumphy level 18" & 14" with stands	
(ii) Reversible levels 14" with stands.	
(iii) Engineer's levels and levelling staves.	
(iv) Levelling staves (Telescopic 3 pieces) from 10 to 18 feet	
(v) Prismatic Compasses.	
(vi) Ghat and Road Tracers.	
(vii) Clinometer Compasses	

(a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).

(b) Weir maximum of 5 Tons capacity).

(c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 Tons capacity).

(ii) Actual users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.

Twelve months.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.O. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(viii) Planetable equipment ordinary and techome- tric.				
	(ix) Clinometers.				
	(x) Engineering Drawing Instrument boxes.				
	(a) Complete set.				
	(b) Loose drawing instruments.				
	(xi) Set Squares (Transparent).				
	(xii) Engineers "T" Squares and Board.				
	(xiii) Architectural curves (French curves).				
	(h) Surveying and Mathematic instruments which are not included in the sub-item (g) above.	Ports	(h) 40%	Twelve months.	
	(i) Fire extinguishers	Ports	(i) 40%	Twelve months.	A. U. Applications from manu- facturers for components will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extin- guishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	Ports	(j) 10% Gen. 40% Soft	Twelve months. Twelve months.	A. U. Application from manu- facturers for components will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(k) Pressure gauges	Ports	(k) 100%	Twelve months.	
	(l) Others	Ports	(l) 40% Gen. 40% Soft	Twelve months. Twelve months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those arti- cles falling under serial No.

92 of part V which are not specified in the above sub-item.

- 93 Optical, scientific, philosophical and surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }
 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses	Ports	(i) 20%E.	Six months
(ii) Plastic frames including Sides and Front thereof when imported separately, and Spectacles with plastic frames.	Ports	(ii) 20%E.	Six months.
(iii) Lenses	Ports	(iii) Gen. 20%E Soft 20%E.	Six months. Six months.
(iv) Rough Blanks	Ports	(iv) Gen. 100% Soft 100%	Six months. Six months.
(b) Metallic frames including Sides and Fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) 20%E.	Six months.
(c) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O. G. L.)	Ports	(c) Gen. 40%E. Soft 40%E.	Twelve months.
(d) Scientific glassware	Ports	(d) Gen 50%E. Soft 50%E.	Six months.

- (d) 1. Soft currency licenses issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix 'U'.
 2. Not more than half the face value of the licence issued for Scientific glassware falling

APPENDIX A—contd

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

under S. No. 93/V can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. No. 247 and 248 of Pt. IV. The importers are, however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other itmes like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or Scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the Customs authorities under licences for Scientific glassware.					
(e) Scientific and Surgical instruments, etc. not made of rubber and not made of glass.	.	.	(e) On [O. G.L. Gen ^l upto 31-3-53.		
(f) Scientific and Surgical instruments made of rubber and /or made of glass (other than those covered by O. G. L.)	Ports	.	(f) Gen 40% Soft 40%.	Twelve months.	
95 Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys .					
(a) Tennis balls	Ports	.	(a) 120%E.	30th Sept. 1953.	N.L.—Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only.

(b) Others		(b) Nil		
96	Arts, the following works of :— (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	C. C. I. . . . .	..	Six months Applications will be considered on merits.
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	Ports	25%.	Six months
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 31-3-53. On O.G.L. Soft upto 3-9-53	..
99	Deleted.			
100	Celluloid . . . . .	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 101-D. of Part V.
101	Cellulose acetate sheet & moulding powder	Ports	50%E	Six months A. U.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate	Ports	Gen. 20%E. Soft 50%E.	Six months A. U.
101-B	Cellulose film . . . . .	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 122 (vi) of Part V
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	Ports	Nil.	Six months A. U.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	50%E.	Six months A. U.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	Ports	50%E.	Six months A. U.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	..	Nil.	..
103	Curled rope hair	Ports	50%E.	Six months A. U.
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	..

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards, and plywood, excluding vulcanised fibre sheets.	—	..	..	Policy will be announced later.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.	..	
107	Glass substitutes	Ports	25%E.	Six months	A. U.
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding Glucose Powder, Dextrose packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and Glucose other sorts—				
	(a) Liquid glucose	Ports	(a) 25%	Six months	A. U.
	(b) Others	—	(b) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
109	Phenolic resin sheets	Ports	25%E	Six months	A. U.
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	..	O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.		
111	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	Nil.	Six months	A.U.—For manufacture of electrical accessories.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods, and other materials.	Ports	50%E	Six months	A. U.

113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	50%E	Six months	A. U.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	Ports	50%E	Six months	A. U.—P.V.C. Sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yds only will be allowed import against licences granted under this S. No.
113-B	Polydichlorstyrene	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft. upto 31.3.53.	Six months	A.U.—Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for imports from Dollar area of varieties not available from Soft Currency Area.
113-C	Polystyrene	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft. upto 31.3.53.	Six months	
113-D	Polyvinyl Acetate	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft. upto 31.3.53.	Six months	
113-E	Polyvinyl Butyral	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft. upto 31.3.53.	Six months	
113-F	Polyvinylidene Chloride	Ports	50%E	Six months	A. U.
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal	Ports	50%E	Six months	A. U.
113-H	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft. upto 31.3.53.	Six months	A. U.—Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import from Dollar areas of varieties not available from Soft Currency Area.
113-I	P. V. C. Compositions	Ports	50%E.	Six months	A. U.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports	25%E	Six months	A. U.
115	Stereo flings	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31.3.53	..	
116	Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which formaldehyde, phenol, cresol or urea is used.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31.3.53.	..	

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
116-A	Synthetic resin in the manufacture of which Phenol, Cresol or Urea is not used.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.	—	
117	Textile printing dyes . . . . .	..		—	Please see remarks against S. No. 1 B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	..	On O.G. L. Soft. upto 31-3-53.	—	
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	100%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for import of sheets.
120	Deleted.				
121	Window glass channels	Ports	50%E	30th Sept. 1953.	
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule:—				
	(i) other plastics raw material not otherwise specified	Ports	(i) Nil . . .	Six months	A. U.
	(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .	..	(ii) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-52.	—	
	(iii) Fullers bleaching earth	Ports	(iii) Nil . . .	Six months	A. U.
	(iv) Looking glass . . . . .	..	(iv) Nil . . .	—	
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcase	Ports	(v) 10%	Six months	N. L.

(vi) Water proofing composition		(vi) Nil			
(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscocella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(vii) Nil	Six months	A. U.	Actual users will be granted soft currency licences only for Moisture-Proof and Heat sealing varieties of transparent cellulose paper.
(viii) Snap fastener	Port	(viii) 50% E	30th Sept. 1953.		
(ix) Cryolite		(ix) On O. G. L.			
		Soft. upto 31-3-53			
(x) Casein		(x) On O. G. L.			
		Soft. upto 31-3-53.			
(xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighters	Ports	(xi) 25%	Six months	N. L.	
(xii) Cellotape (Cellulose Adhesive tape)	Ports	(xii) 50% E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.	
(xiii) Enamelled frite	Ports	(xiii) 50% E	30th Sept. 1953.		Licences granted for Enamelle frite under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jeweller's Enamels".
(xiv) Fibro top	Bom	(xiv) Nil	Six A.U. months		Actual users' applications will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(xv) Staple fibre	Bom	(xv) Nil	Six A.U. months		
(xvi) Synthetic Glue	Ports	(xvi) 50% E	30th Sept. 1953.		
(xvii) French chalk		(xvii) Nil			
(xviii) Ashwood Oars	Ports	(xviii) 50% E	30th Sept. 1953.		
(xix) Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars	Ports	(xix) Nil	Six months	A.U. (1) Licences will be granted for barrel wood, shoe lasts, shoe trees and foundry models (2) Actual users' applications for	

APPENDIX A—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					import of plane tree rollers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Licences will be granted after taking into account the actual purchase of the indigenous plane tree rollers by the applicants.
(xx) Dom nuts	Ports .	(xx) 50%E .	Six months	A. U.	Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of Semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi) Mica . . . . .	..	(xxi) Nil .	..		
(xxii) Feathers	Ports .	(xxii) 100%E .	Six months	A. U. N. L.	
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads	Ports .	(xxiii) 100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.	
(xxiv) Filter candles	Ports .	(xxiv) 100%E	30th Sept. 1953.	N. L.	
(xxv) Thermoplastic moulding powder	Ports .	(xxv) On O. G. L. Soft upto 31-3-53.	Six months	A. U.	Actual user application for import from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for varieties not available from soft currency area.
(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	..	(xxvi) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 31-3-53.	—		

(xxvii) Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	..
(xxviii) Corozo nuts . . . . .	..
(xxix) Filtering aids like Hyffosupercel	Ports
(xxx) Asbestos magnesite lagging	Ports
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn	Ports
(xxxii) Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof	Ports

(xxvii) On O. G. L. 4 ..
Gen. upto 31-3-52.

(xxviii) Nil

(xxix) Gen. 50% Six months A. U.

(xxx) 50% Six months A. U.

(xxxi) 50% Six months A. U.

.. . . . Six months

N. C. (xxxii) Importers who obtained licences for this item in July-December 1952 will be granted a licence for an equal value for the January-June 1953 period on presentation of their July-December 1952 licence.

(xxxiii) Others C. C. I. . (xxxiii) Nil

PART VI

Machine Tools Tools

Eighteen months

Detailed policy is given in Annexure B to Section II of this Book.

APPENDIX C

List I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. NO. 45(A) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volt grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES.

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 Sq. Inch.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin-3 core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped, cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.

APPENDIX C—*contd.*

6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped, cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—
 1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
 2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed.
 4. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
 6. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
 7. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
 8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
 9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

List II

LIST OF VIR CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS & 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. NO. 48(A) OF PART II OF I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross-sectional area upto $1/15$ (.06) Sq. Inch, in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compound with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3 core single wire armoured (served).

APPENDIX C—*contd.*

12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed **single** wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed **single** wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), **tough** rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. in.).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- a. Having cross sectional area upto $1/5$ (.2) Sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- b. Having cross sectional area upto $3/10$ (.3) Sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- c. Having cross sectional area upto $1/2$ (.5) Sq. Inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- d. Having cross sectional area upto 1 Sq. inch.
 - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

APPENDIX D

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT
OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT BE VALID

(a) Hand Driven Machines. (Socks and Stockings).

Circular Knitting machines—in sizes $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle grooves 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to $10\frac{1}{2}$.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to $9\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.

(9) Circular plain Round Machine—in sizes $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plain Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular power driven machines (Outerwear):

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four-colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1 : 1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes $10\frac{1}{2}$ " and 18", gauge 9.

APPENDIX D—*contd.*

- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven:
Raschael Loom, working width up to 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear):
 - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20.
 - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above.
 - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

APPENDIX E

LICENCING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licensing will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum jellies etc. falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

- (a) Special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service are included in O.G.L. XXIV.
- (b) No licences will be granted for import of paraffin wax from any source.
- (c) For other greases and petroleum jellies, licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be a combined one with that of general lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

- (a) For import of transformer oils, Switch oils and insulating oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points viz: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General Licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil & Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 100% of half of best year's imports for these grades only from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200% of half of best year's imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30% of half of best year's imports of these oils from dollar area.
- (b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid paraffin to USP/BP specifications is under consideration and will be announced later.

APPENDIX E—*contd.*

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No. licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Textile Finishing Oils, (8) Textile Fibre Oils, (9) Heat Transfer Oils, (10) Wire rope compounds and Bituminous Gear Lubricants, (11) Aviation Specialities, (12) Corrosion Preventives, (13) Impregnating Oil for electrical paper and board insulators, (14) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods, (15) Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides, (16) Special paper softening oil for tissues and speciality papers, (17) Quenching Oils, (18) Special graphited oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (19) Aromatic Mineral Oils-Rubber Plasticisers, (20) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (21) Batching Oil for fibres, (22) Mineral Hydrocarbon oil used as a pour point depressant, (23) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (24) Fuel Oils, (25) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100% of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200% of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30% of half of best year's imports from dollar area.

Issue of import licences for Mineral oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W.H. & S.

4. Import of lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F) and less. Applications for the second category i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the enduse giving quantities against each enduse. In order to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100% of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200% of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30% of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases

APPENDIX E—*contd.*

5. No licences will be granted for import of white oil from any source and past imports of white oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

6. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi as follows:—

I. S. Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule, and S. Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. S. No. 8—Part V of the Schedule:—

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

III. S. No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) For Transformer.

(ii) Switch.

(iii) Insulating Oils.

(iv) For the remaining items.

IV. S. No. 20—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) For lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F).

(ii) For lubricating oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140°F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

APPENDIX F

LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED.

1. General Licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 Part IV, whether included in the list I or not but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras 3—11 below. Not more than one-tenth of the face value of the General licence granted under this quota can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by list I but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras 3—11 below.

2. Soft Currency licences will be granted on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 Part IV, whether included in the List I or not but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras 3—11 below. Not more than one-tenth of the face value of the soft currency licence granted under this quota can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by the List I but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras 3—11 below.

3. General and Soft Currency licences for Homoeopathic medicines will be granted separately on the basis of a quota 200 per cent of half of best year's imports of Homoeopathic medicines from dollar and soft currency areas respectively. The licences will be valid for the import of Homeopellets also.

4. General licences will be granted for imports of Streptomycin on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of this article from Dollar Area.

5. *Penicillin*.—The licensing policy for all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations is given below:—

General and soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. each of half of best year's imports of only the following varieties of bottled penicillin and its preparations from the respective areas. Licences will be valid only for the import of the varieties detailed below:—

- (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium;
- (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection;
- (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethy-1 ester Hydriodide;
- (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. buffered with aluminium monostearate;
- (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil;
- (vi) Penicillin tablets;
- (vii) Penicillin lozenges;
- (viii) Penicillin ointments.

APPENDIX F—contd.

The licences will not be valid for the import of the following varieties of bottled penicillin:—

- (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;
- (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine;
- (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).

Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations) is allowed under Open General Licence (General) upto 31st March 1953.

6. General and Soft Currency licences for 'Liver Extract Injectible' will be granted on the basis of a quota of 20 per cent. and 40 per cent. of half of best year's imports of this article from the dollar area and soft currency area separately.

7. Soft currency licences for "Nikethamide" will be granted separately on the basis of 40 per cent. of half of best year's imports. The limiting factor for purposes of clearance of this article, will be both quantity and value.

8. Soft Currency licences for Antileprosy drugs (Sulphone Series of drugs) and P.A.S. and its Salts will be granted on a quota 66⅔ per cent. and 50 per cent. respectively of half of best year's imports from Soft Currency Area only.

9. Soft Currency licences will be granted for Calcium Lactate on the basis of 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of this article.

10. The licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines as shown in List II.

11. Soft Currency licences for 'Di-Iodo or Dichloro or Iodo-chloro Hydroxy Quinoline' will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports from Soft Currency Area of this article only.

12. Applications from New Comers for Drugs and Medicines included in List I will be entertained. Such applications should, however, be made in accordance with the procedure outlined in Section I of the Red Book.

13. Applications for "specialities" will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for "specialities" should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

List I

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX F—*contd.*

- Acid Mandelic.
- Acetylcholine.
- Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.
- Aethyl Chloride.
- Agar Agar excluding preparations thereof.
- Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.
- Alkaloides of Hydrastis.
- Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.
- Amidopyrine B.P. excluding preparations thereof.
- 4-Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).
- Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.
- Angelia seed excluding preparations thereof.
- Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.
- Anti-Histaminic drugs.
- Anthraquinone excluding preparations thereof.
- Argento Proteinum and Argento Proteinum Miti.
- Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.
- Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.
- Atrophine sulphate and other Belladonna alkaloids.
- Barium Carbonate.
- Barbiturates.
- Beaver Castoreum.
- Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
- 1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.
- p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbamate.
- Benzene Hexachloride excluding preparations thereof.
- Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.
- Bile acids and their salts.
- Bismuth Sub Carbonate.
- Bismuth Sub nitrate.
- Bismuth Salicylate.
- Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.
- Brilliant Green.
- Bromides excluding Sodium, Potassium, Ammonium and Iron Bromides.
- Bromoisovalerylurea.
- Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.
- Borates excluding preparations thereof.
- Butes root.

APPENDIX F—*contd.*

- Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate.
- Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.
- Carbacholum.
- Carbarsone.
- Carbon Tetrachloride.
- Carbromal.
- Calumba.
- Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada.
- Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof.
- Catechol excluding preparations thereof.
- Cetrimide.
- Chiniofonum.
- Chloral Hydrate excluding preparations thereof.
- Chloramine-T.
- Chloroform B.P.
- Chrysarobin, and Dithranol.
- P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.
- Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.
- Colchicine.
- Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.
- Cresol excluding preparations thereof.
- Creosote from wood.
- Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.
- Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.
- Dexamethyl-diamino-isopropanolidiiodide.
- Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.
- 3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium.
- Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumarinyl) ethylacetate.
- Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
- Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).
- Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.
- Dioxymethyl Carbamide.
- Diquinelylurea Dimethosulphate.
- Erythrytyl Tetranitrate.
- Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.
- Extract Filicis Liquid.
- Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.
- Fluoresceine Soluble.
- Ferrous Carbonate.
- Ferrous Gluconate.

APPENDIX F—*contd.*

- Formaldehyde.
- Gentian Violet.
- Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.
- Glyceryl Trinitrate.
- Haemoglobin preparations.
- Heparin.
- Hexachloroethane.
- Hexyl Resorcinol.
- Histidine.
- Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.
- Hydantoin and its derivatives.
- Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester.
- Hyoscine and its salts.
- Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.
- Hydnocarpus esters.
- Ichthammol.
- Iodo Dihydroxipropane (Alival).
- Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac et Opii).
- Isoprenaline Sulphate.
- Active Principles of ammi-visnaga-natural or synthetic.
- Lactose excluding preparations thereof.
- Lecithin excluding preparations thereof.
- Lithium Citrate.
- Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.
- Lobeline.
- Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.
- Manitol Hexanitate.
- Mercurochrome.
- Mercurial diuretics.
- Methyl Chloride.
- Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.
- Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.
- Methyl Sulphonol.
- Nicotinylamine-1, 2 diphenyl aethan.
- Neostigmine and its salts.
- Neomyein Sulphate.
- Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.

APPENDIX F—*contd.*

Oleum Theobromatis.
Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.
Organic Arsenic Compounds.
Ouabain.
Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
Papaverine.
Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.
Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.
Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.
Phenothiazine.
Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P.
Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.
Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.
Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.
Piperazine.
Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof
Potassium Chlorate.
Potassium Iodide.
Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.
Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.
Pyridine Acid Carbonic Oxymethylamide.
Pyridium.
Pyrozolon and its derivatives.
Quinidine Sulphate.
Quinoline excluding preparations thereof.
Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.
Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.
Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.
Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.
Salol.
Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.
Sulphur Dioxide.
Sodium Pentnucleotide.
Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.
Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.
Suramin.
Tartrate of P. Methyl Amino ethanol phenol.
Terpene Hydrate.
Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.
Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.
Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX F—*contd.*

Theobromine.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

Vitamin preparations excluding the following:—

(i) those in Combination with liver extract.

(ii) those containing Cod Liver Oil and other Fish liver oils and their preparations.

(Tonic wines or medicated wines will not be admitted under the heading of Vitamin preparations).

Note.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi.

List II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for 'Drugs and Medicines'.

Alum.

Calcium Chloride.

Carbon Dioxide Gas.

Chromic Acid.

Ferrous Sulphate.

Glycerine.

Hydrochloric Acid.

Iron Ammonium Citrate.

Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).

Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).

Nitric Acid.

Sodium Sulphate.

Sodium Phosphates.

Sodium Acetate.

Potassium Acetate.

Sodium Citrate.

Potassium Citrate.

Strychnine Hydrochloride.

Sodium Bromide.

Potassium Bromide.

Zinc Oxide.

Buchu leaves.

Caffeine and its Salts.

Strychnine and its salts.

Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.

APPENDIX G

LIST OF ARTIST'S MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 168-IV.

1. Water Colours.
2. Oil Colours.
3. Water Colour Boxes.
4. Oil Colour Boxes.
5. Poster Colours.
6. Water-proof Inks.
7. Sable Hair Brushes.
8. Hog Hair Brushes.
9. Wash Brushes.
10. Pastels.
11. Crayons.
12. Paper Stumps.
13. Leather Stumps.
14. Shading Boxes.
15. China Slants.
16. Palettes.
17. Palette Knives.
18. Charcoal Boxes.
19. Crow-quills.
20. Speedball Pens (nibs only).
21. Instrument Boxes.
22. Drawing Pins.
23. Sketching Pads.
24. Chinese Ink Sticks.
25. Sponges.
26. Scraper Boards.
27. Stag Screens.
28. Whatman Papers.
29. Kent Papers.
30. Canvas Papers.
31. Canvas Cloth.
32. Bristol Boards.
33. Tracing Papers and Rolls.
34. Tracing Cloth.
35. Everpointed Pencils and Leads.
36. Gold and Silver Inks.
37. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
38. Modelling Tools.
39. Ferro-Prusiate Paper Rolls.

NOTE.—These licences are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

APPENDIX H

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

Statement furnishing particulars for an enhanced quota licence for import of woollen fabrics to be used by importers having "tailoring" establishments also.

Year	Value of imports	Number of work-men employed in the tailoring department	Gross annual sales of tailored woollen garments	Quantities of (imported as well as indigenous) materials used in the applicant's establishment	
				Woollen	Cotton
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	No.	Rs.	Qty.	Qty.
1946—47 . . .					
1947—48 . . .					
1948—49 . . .					
1949—50 . . .					
1950—51 . . .					
1951—52 . . .					

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/

Manager or Messrs.....

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR.

We.....Chartered Accountants and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual by them/him in the course of their/his business.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Membership No.....of year.....

Place Date

APPENDIX K—*contd.*

LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17, PART I, 9 PART II AND 275 PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO ONE-FOURTH OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARY-WARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241, PART IV.

S. No.	Description
--------	-------------

1	2
---	---

A. Fittings for closets and urinals:

1. Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.
2. Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass.
3. Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.
4. Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.
5. Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals. chromium plated.
6. Seats for W.Cs.

B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths:

7. Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.
8. Overflow, chromium plated.
9. Traps for lavatory and sinks, Bath traps in unpolished brass.
10. Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.
11. Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.
12. Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.
13. Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.
14. Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head).
- 14(A). Globe Taps.

C. Fittings for bidets, drinking fountains and showers:

15. Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated).
16. Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.
17. Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.
18. Shower roses, chromium plated.
19. Combined fittings for shampoo, chromium plated drinking fountain.

APPENDIX I—*contd.*

S. No.	Description
1	2

D. Miscellaneous:

20. Tumbler holder, chromium plated.
21. Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.
22. Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.
23. Shelf brackets, chromium plated.
24. Shelf railing, chromium plated.
25. Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.
26. Soap dispensers, chromium plated.
27. Enamelled iron panels for baths.

E. Earthenware:

28. Wall or recess tumbler and tooth brush holders.
 29. Toilet paper holders.
 30. Towel rails and brackets.
 31. Shelf brackets.
 32. Shelves.
-

APPENDIX J

LIST OF GARDEN TOOLS THAT CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ACTUAL USERS
LICENCES ISSUED FOR S. No. 270—PART IV.

1. Garden forks.
2. Secateurs.
3. Kodali forks.
4. Lopping shears.
5. Tree pruners.
6. Hedge shears.
7. Mowing machines.
8. Water sprayers.
9. Budding Knives.
10. Springes.
11. Pruning saws.
12. Measuring Taps.

APPENDIX K

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 275 OF PART IV OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE WILL NOT BE VALID.

1. Armlets.
2. Ash pans.
3. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
4. Band, stands, iron.
5. Bars, fire.
6. Basket, metal.
7. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
8. Bath tins.
9. Bed Knobs.
10. Bins, dust.
11. Bird, cages.
12. Box, moulding.
13. Box, cash.
14. Box, metal.
15. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
16. Bracelets, metals (other than gold or silver).
17. Brass pins (excluding brass safety pins).
18. Metal cans.
19. Capsules.
20. Clamps.
21. Counters.
22. Crown Corks.
23. Cruet-stands.
24. Cycles stands, metal.
25. Deed boxes.
26. Despatch boxes.
27. Dinner bells and gonga.
28. Fenders.
29. Shower roses.
30. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
31. Fountain jets.
32. Glue pots.
33. Grates and trivets.
34. Handcuffs.
35. Metal Hooks for hats, coats and pictures.
36. Horse shoes.
37. Ice moulds.

APPENDIX K—contd.

38. Jewellery, imitation and mock
39. Knockers for doors.
40. Ladders, iron.
41. Manholes, iron.
42. Match case or match boxes, holder or stands.
43. Metal basins.
44. Metal containers.
45. Mirror boxes.
46. Mouse and rat traps.
47. Handles for iron boxes.
48. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
49. Spittoons, metal.
50. Soap dishes
51. Stand poss.
52. Steel trunks
53. Stirrups.
54. Urns, metal.
55. Vases, coal.
56. Vases, metal.

APPENDIX L

IMPORT OF GARAGE TOOLS

Licences will be granted for "Garage Tools" to importers who are established importers of both hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV and Motor Vehicle Spare Parts falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. For this purpose such importers are advised to intimate to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in the form annexed the value of their quota licences for hardware as well as for Motor Vehicle Spare Parts obtained by them during the January—June 1952 licensing period for import from dollar and soft currency countries separately. The value for which licences can be granted will be intimated to them as soon as possible. An application in the prescribed form should then be made to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

3. Licences for import of garage tools will also be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles.
- (b) Garage Workshop employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled).
- (c) Fleet Owners having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users alongwith certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in the case of assemblers and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and thereafter they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information called for in paras. 2 and 4 above should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by the 31st March 1953.

Form of furnishing information in regard to import of garage tools.

- 1. Name
- 2. Address
- 3. Basic year imports of hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft currency area

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
5. Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January-June 1951.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
6. Value of licence admissible for January-June 1953.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft currency area
7. Details of garage tools desired to be imported in broad heads.

(Actual users i.e. recognised assemblers, Garage workshops employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners having 25 or more vehicles should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

APPENDIX M

LICENSING POLICY FOR JANUARY—JUNE 1953—CHEMICALS.

Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under category (b) will be as follows:—

1. *General Licences*.—(a) General licences will be granted only for the import of chemicals mentioned in List I, (a) on an individual basis as if each such chemical fell under a separate Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule and (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

(b) Where licences are claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals the quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List I of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.

(c) In other cases licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These quota licences will be valid for import of only those chemicals mentioned in List I.

2. *Soft currency licences*.—(a) Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II, (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III and (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

(b) Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.

(c) In other cases licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued under this quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Specific Quota items in List III;
- (viii) Prohibited items specified in List II.

3. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (a) Acid Citric.
- (b) Dicalcium Phosphate.
- (c) Magnesium Carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (d) Potassium Chlorate.
- (e) Rubber Softeners.
- (f) Synthetic Chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (g) X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray Films.
- (h) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (i) Triple pressed stearic acid for cosmetic manufacturers only.
- (j) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (k) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

4. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Public Notice will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

S. No. I of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

List I

Chemicals for which General Licences will be granted on a Quota based on imports of individual Chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated Quota.

1	2	3	4
Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	100	
2	Special accelerators, Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.	100	
3	Metol.	100	
4	X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	100	
5	Softeners including Pine tar.	100	

List II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Alum.
2. Ammonia (Liquor).
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
5. Bichromates (Sodium Ammonium and Potassium).
6. Calcium Chloride.
7. Caffeine and Salts.
8. Chlorine, Liquid.
9. CO₂ Gas (Carbon dioxide).
10. Chrome Alum, Potash.
11. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid.
12. Ferrous Sulphate.
13. Glycerine.
14. Hydrochloric Acid.

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

15. Iron Bromide.
16. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
17. Lead Nitrate.
18. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
19. Magnesium Chloride.
20. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
21. Nitric Acid.
22. Napthalene.
23. Sodium Sulphate.
24. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
25. Sodium Sulphite Anhydrous.
26. Sodium Bisulphite.
27. Sulphric Acid.
28. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
29. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
30. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
31. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
32. Strychnine and its Salts.
33. Sodium Bromide.
34. Potassium Bromide.
35. Phenyle.
36. Oleic Acid.
37. Stearic Acid.
38. Lime Sulphur Solution.

NOTE.—Even if some of the articles listed above are not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this appendix.

List III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

1 Sl. No.	2 Name of Chemicals	3 Quota percentage	4 Remarks
1	Anhydrous ammonia . . .	50	
2	Bleaching Powder . . .	10	Licences will be granted only for stabilized bleaching powder containing a minimum 30 per cent Chlorine.
3	Cadmium Sulphide . . .	100	
4	Ferrie Chloride . . .	50	

APPENDIX M—contd.

1 Sl. No.	2 Name of Chemicals	3 Quota percentage	4 Remarks
5	Liquid gold	80†	†No licences will be granted if quota is less than Rs. 50,000/-. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the Liquid Gold imported thereunder will not be disposed of except in accordance with the directions of the Government of the State of Uttar Pradesh. This condition will be endorsed on each licence issued, and any breach thereof will render the licence holder liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining further licences in future.
6	Laboratory and reagent Chemicals, except those specified in List IV.	100	
7	Methyl Chloride	100	
8	Oxalic acid	50	
9	Potassium Chlorate . . .	100	
10	Rubber Softeners	100	
11	Sodium Sulphide	10	
12	Trichlor ethylene	100	
13	Metol	100	
14	Hydroquinone	50	
15	Silver Nitrate	50	
16	X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	100	
17	Ionone 100 per cent . . .	75	
18	Barium Chloride	50	
19	Calcium Carbonate precipitated	40	
20	Magnesium Carbonate (Light) .	40	
21	Nickel Salt—nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	40	
22	Copper Sulphate	50	
23	Zinc Sulphate	40	
24	Refills for fire extinguishers .	75	

List IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) Alum potash; ammonium chloride; hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid.

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

- (2) B. P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium, sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide.
- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals in List II.
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of soda); sodium sulphite anhydrous; sodium bisulphite; of photographic quality.
- (5) Chemicals of C. P. grade namely:—
Alum (Potash); Ammonia (Liquor); Aluminium sulphate, C. P.; Bichromates (Sodium and potassium); Chrome alum, potash; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom salts); Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt); Sulphuric acid.
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 G. m. or 500 c. c.

APPENDIX N

LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES
ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES

I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetoarsenate).

2. Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate).

3. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane, Benzene hexachloride technical or purified gamma BHC, Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and Carbontetrachloride mixture, Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate).

4. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol).

5. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetraethyltetraphosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acids, bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylamino) fluorophosphine oxide and octamethyl pyrophosphor amide).

6. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

7. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate, Rotenone, and Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts).

8. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide, Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin).

II. Fungicides

1. Refined Sulphur dust passing through 300 mesh.

2. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.

3. Toly Mercury acetate.

4. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.

5. Ethyl mercury phosphate.

6. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.

7. Cuprous oxide.

8. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.

9. Phenyl mercury acetate.

10. Copper oxychloride.

11. Zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.

12. Ethyl mercury chloride.

APPENDIX N—*contd.*

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4 chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-T Butoxy ethanol, its esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.

APPENDIX P

Raw Materials for paints etc.

(i) List of articles for import of which General Licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under the S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37, Part V.

1. Cellosolve.
2. Nitro-cellulose.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all the articles falling under Serial No. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Artists' water and oil colours and pigmented water finishes for leather.) 35, 36 and 37 Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Amino Resins.
3. Antimony Oxide.
4. Bentonite.
5. Black Oxide of Iron.
6. Blanc fixe.
7. Blue or Green Lake Colours.
8. Brunswick Green.
9. Butyl Alcohol.
10. Butyl Tartrate.
11. Cadmium.
12. Cellulose Acetate.
13. Cellulose Chips.
14. Cellosolve.
15. Nitrocellulose.
16. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
17. Chlorinated Rubber.
18. Cobalt Acetate.
19. Cobalt Pigments.
20. Copper Naphthenate.
21. Copper Sub-Oxide.
22. Coumarone Resins.
23. Chromium Oxide.
24. Di-Butyl Phthalate.

APPENDIX P—*contd.*

25. Dipentine.
26. Gold Bronze Powder.
27. Heavy Solvent Naphtha.
28. Light Solvent Naphtha.
29. Maleic Anhydride.
30. Maleic Resins.
31. Mercury Oxide.
32. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
33. Naphthionate Driers.
34. Oiticica Oil.
35. Para Chlormatacresol.
36. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
37. Pigment Dyestuffs.
38. Phenolic Resins.
39. Phthalic Anhydride.
40. Prussian Blue.
41. Pumice Stone Lump.
42. Pumice Stone Powder.
43. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
44. Raw or Burnt Umber.
45. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
46. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
47. Tricresyl Phosphate.
48. Tuluol.
49. Ultramarine Blue.
50. Vermillion.
51. Whiting.
52. Wood Oil.
53. Xylol.
54. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
55. Zinc Naphthenate.
56. Gambodge.

APPENDIX Q

LIST OF TYRES AND TUBES WHICH CANNOT BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES
GRANTED FOR TYRES AND TUBES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 41-V OF THE
I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES—

5.00—14	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply.
4.00/4.25—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.00—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
5.25—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
5.50—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.00—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.50—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
7.00—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
4.50/4.75—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.00—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
5.25—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
5.50—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
5.75—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.00—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.25/6.50—16	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
7.00—16	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
7.50—16	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
4.50—17	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
4.75/5.00—17	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
5.25/5.50—17	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.00/6.50—17	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
4.00—18	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
4.50/4.75/5.00—18	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
5.25/5.50—18	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
3.50—19	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
4.00—19	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
5.25/5.50—19	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
6.00/6.50—19	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
4.50/4.75/5.00—20	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
4.50—21	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
165 x 4.00 (Stabilia)	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.90—13	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
6.40—13	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.20—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.60—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.90—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.40—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.70—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
7.10—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
7.60—15	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
6.70—16	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
7.00—16	.	.	.	.	6 Ply

MOTOR CYCLE COVERS & TUBES—

2.50—19	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
2.75—19	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
3.00—19	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
3.25—19	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
3.00—20	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
4.00—8	.	.	.	.	4 Ply

APPENDIX Q—*contd.*A. D. V. COVERS & TUBES—

4.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
5.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
6.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
7.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply
8.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply
7.50—10	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply

TRACTOR COVERS, TUBES & FLAPS—

4.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
6.00—19	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
5.50—16	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply
7.50—16	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply
10 × 28	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
11 × 36	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply

GRADER COVERS, TUBES & FLAPS—

7.50—24	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply
13.00—24	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply & 8 Ply

EARTH MOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—

13.00—24	.	.	.	.	.	18 Ply
14.00—24	.	.	.	.	.	20 Ply

PNEUMATIC BARROW & HAND CART COVERS & TUBES—

16 × 4	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply & 4 Ply
2.75—21	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply

CYCLE COVERS & TUBES—

24 × 1.3/8 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
24 × 1.1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
26 × 1.3/8 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
26 × 1.1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
26 × 1.3/4 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
28 × 1.1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
28 × 1.3/4 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
28 × 1.1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	Rickshaw 4 Ply
26 × 2 × 1.3/4 W. O.	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply
26 × 2	.	.	.	.	.	2 Ply

CUSHION TYRES—

4 × 1.1/4
6 × 2
8 × 2
10 × 2
12 × 2
8 × 3

GIANT COVERS, TUBES, FLAPS—

9.00—13	.	.	.	.	.	4 Ply & 6 Ply
7.00—15	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply & 8 Ply
6.00—16	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
6.50—16; 150—16	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply
7.00—16	.	.	.	.	.	6 Ply & 8 Ply
7.50—16	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply
9.00—16	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply
9.25—16	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply
10.50—16	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply
7.00—17	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply
9.00—18; 230—18	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply

APPENDIX Q—contd.

GIANT COVERS, TUBES, FLAPS—contd.

6.00—20/30 × 5; 150—20	.	.	8 Ply
6.50—20; 160—20	.	.	8 Ply
7.00—20/32 × 6; (170—20; 32 × 6½; 33 × 6½).	.	.	10 Ply
7.50—20/34 × 7; 190—20; A—20	.	.	10 Ply & 12 Ply
8.25—20; 210—20; B—20; 35 × 7½	.	.	10 Ply & 12 Ply
9.00—20	.	.	10 Ply
9.00—20/36 8; 230—20	.	.	12 Ply
10.00—20	.	.	12 Ply
10.50/11.00—20; 270—20	.	.	12 Ply
14.00—20	.	.	18 Ply
9.00—22; 230—22	.	.	10 Ply
10.00—22	.	.	12 Ply
7.50—24/38 × 7	.	.	10 Ply
9.00—24/40 × 8	.	.	12 Ply
10.00—24/42 × 9	.	.	14 Ply

APPENDIX R

Licensing of cinema machinery including sound and projection reproduction and film studio equipment and spare parts for the period January—June 1953.

The policy for the grant of licences for cinema machinery and parts for January—June 1953 is as detailed below :—

The item has been divided into six sub-items and for purposes of determining the applicant's quota, imports of only those articles which are included in the sub-item, except where amplified in the remarks column in the Annexed Table, will be taken into account. No licences granted for January—June 1953 will be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix Y to this Book.

2. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period January—June 1953 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
65 (I) to (4) & 65 (6) Part V.	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment Ports 1/4 h. p. and above.		Gen. 50% Soft. 100%	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	(i) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment of 1/4 h. p. and above imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in list 'I' of this Appendix.
	(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment Ports under 1/4 h. p.		Gen. 50% Soft. O.G.L.	Eighteen months.	(ii) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment of under 1/4 h. p. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in list 'II' of this Appendix.

APPENDIX B—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	(iii) Film Studio equipment	Ports	Gen. 50% Soft. 100%	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	(iii) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio equipment (Studio Industrial machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in list 'III' of this Appendix.
65 (5) Part V.	(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection reproduction equipment 1/4 h. p. and above.	Ports	Gen. 50% Soft. 100 %	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	(a) The quota to which an established importer will be entitled will be calculated on the basis of past imports of the articles included in lists 'IV' and 'V' attached to this Appendix. It may be noticed that even though the items included in list 'V' are not classifiable for Import Trade Control purposes under this Serial No. importers of cinematographic machinery and parts are allowed as a matter of concession to take the past imports of these articles for purposes of calculation of quotas. Such importers should not, however, claim a quota under the specific S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule under which these items would

fall. A declaration to this effect will have to be made when the application for a licence is submitted to the Import Trade Control authority concerned.

(b) The spare parts and other accessories which are specifically included under this sub-item are given in lists 'IV' and 'V' attached to this Appendix. An importer can avail his quota licence for the purposes of importing any of the spares included therein, provided that not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licence can only be used for the import of the articles included in list 'V' which are classified under Serial Nos. of the I. T. C. Schedule other than 65 (5) of Part V.

65(6) (ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Ports.
Part V. equipment under 1/4 h.p.

Gen. 50%.
Soft O.G.L.

Eighteen
months.

(a) The quota to which an established importer will be entitled will be calculated on the basis of past imports of the articles included in lists 'VI' and 'VII' attached to this appendix. It may be noticed that even though the items included in the list 'VII' are not classifiable for Import Trade Control purposes under this Serial No. importers of cinematographic machinery and parts are allowed as a matter of concession

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
65(5) (iii) Spares of Film Studio equipment Part V.			Ports . Gen. 50%. Soft. 100%.		<p>to take the past imports of these articles for purposes of calculation of quotas. Such importers should not, however, claim a quota under the specific Serial No. of the I. T. C. Schedule under which these items would fall. A declaration to this effect will have to be made when the application for a licence is submitted to the Import Trade Control authority concerned.</p> <p>(b) The spare parts and other accessories which are specifically included under this sub-item are given in lists 'VI' and 'VII' attached to this Appendix. An importer can avail his quota licence for the purpose of importing any of the spares included therein provided that not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can only be used for the import of the articles included in list 'VII' which are classified under Serial Nos. of the I. T. C. Schedule other than 65(6) of Part V.</p> <p>(a) The quota to which an established importer will be entitled will be calculated on the basis of past imports of the</p>

articles included in lists 'VIII' and 'IX' attached to this Appendix. It may be noticed that even though the items included in list 'IX' are not classifiable for Import Trade Control purposes under this S. No., importers of cinematographic machinery and parts are allowed as a matter of concession, to take the past imports of these articles for purposes of calculation of quotas. Such importers will not, however, claim a quota under the specific S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule under which these items would fall. A declaration to this effect will have to be made when the application for a licence is submitted to the Import Trade Control authority concerned.

- (b) The spare parts which are specifically included under this sub-item are given in lists 'VIII' and 'IX' attached to this Appendix. An importer can avail his quota licence for the purpose of importing any of the spares included therein provided that not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can only be used for the import of the articles included in list 'IX' which are classified under Serial Numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule other than 65(5) of Part V.

APPENDIX R—*contd.***List I**

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM/16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE.

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
 - a. Soundhead adapter Gearing.
 - b. Lens Adapter.
 - c. Fire Extinguishing Device.
 - d. Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or stand complete with or without mounting brackets and control Switches and Associated fittings (Except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fittings.
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch control unit, cables and associated fittings.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazines complete with all fittings with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arc lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fittings, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellulose horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.
 - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
 - 1—Spare set of Fuses.
 - 1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.
 - 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
 - 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

- 1—Spare Photo Cell.
- 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.
14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.
15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber, plastic, glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
17. 1—Slide Projector attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
18. 1—Slide Lens.
19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
20. 1—Arc Rectifier. Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

OR

- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
22. 1—Automatic Electric or manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.
23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

List II**COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.**

Complete Single Static or Portable 16/mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter-Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings; Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with starter, Switch Control Unit, cables and associated fittings; Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fittings.
3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed for each projector).
4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.
5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifier, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.
6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.
7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.
One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
One—Spare set of Fuses.
One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.
One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
One—Spare Mirror.
One—Spare Photo Cell
Two—Projection Lamps.
8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.
9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass, Plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.
10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.
11. One—Splicer.
12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).
13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).
14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.
15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.
16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or handfeed complete.

List III**FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY).**

1. *Recording Equipment.*—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, light valves or galvanometers, magazines, with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools, Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer, OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, Low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. *Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment*: Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and speaker Multi-position mixers, console desks, pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low equalisers, power suppliers monitoring amplifiers and talk back amplifiers and associated fitments. Monitor loud-speakers, Double film or preview attachment, Loop-attachment for above, Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

3. *Preview Equipment*—comprising:—One Sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. *Picture Cameras*—comprising mainly:—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases, Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, Set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, One interlock Motor, one Multi-duty motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*—consisting mainly of.—35 mm. or 16 mm. Sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple leads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

13. Film Waxing Machines.

14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.

15. 35 mm. to 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.

16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.

16A. Matte shot projectors.

17. Film Numbering Machines.

18. Sensitesters.

19. Film Viewing and editing equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.).

20. Synchronisers.

21. Rewinders.

22. Benches.

} When imported with the
equipment.

23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.

24. Blooming Punch for sound splicers when imported with equipment.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

25. Densitometer.
26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
28. Test Films.
29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary converters with starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

List IVSPARE PARTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF
 $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. AND ABOVE.

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
15. Exciter Lamps—*pre-focus*.

APPENDIX R—*contd.***List V**

COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE AS ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—Bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
12. Stage Lighting Battens.
13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.
14. Fuses.
15. Stage announcing equipments.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, Power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatin sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

List VI

SPARE PARTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16mm/35mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear-single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

APPENDIX R—contd.

List VII

(I) *Component Parts and accessories of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. but assessable as Electrical Instruments and Apparatus.*

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

(II) *Component Parts and Accessories of Cinema 16mm/35mm Projection Equipments but assessable as appliances N.O.S.*

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) *Component Parts and Accessories of Cinema 16mm/35mm Projection Equipments but assessable under various miscellaneous headings.*

1. 16mm Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plugs connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) *Component Parts assessable as LAMPS N.O.S.*

1. Projection lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator lamps.

List VIII

SPARE PARTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).

APPENDIX--R--contd.

4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

List IX

(I) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipment, but assessable as Electrical Instruments and Apparatus*

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing networks, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.

11. Fuses.

12. Intermodulation sets.

13. Cross Modulation sets.

14. Distortion Analyser.

15. Plate and Filament Power supply.

16. Generators.

17. Microphones.

(II) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipments but assessable as Appliances N.O.S.*

1. Joiner and Splicer.

2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

APPENDIX R—contd.

(III) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipments but assessable as Lamps N.O.S.*

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipments but assessable under various miscellaneous headings*

1. Driving Belts.
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metals Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and rotary stabilizers grease.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Tests films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic Emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

APPENDIX S

[LIST OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS ETC. FALLING UNDER S. No. 78 OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH GENERAL LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THAT SERIAL NUMBER WILL NOT BE VALID, FOR IMPORTS FROM THE DOLLAR AREA.

(1) The following domestic electrical appliances:—

(i) Electric cooking devices, such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee-percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.

(ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.

(iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.

(iv) Electric sterilizers.

(v) Electric irons.

(2) Wire Recorders.

(3) Disc Recorders.

(4) Drawer dynamometer.

(5) Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.

(6) Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.

(7) Electric Meatcutter.

(8) Electric Vulcaniser.

(9) Cable testing equipment.

(10) Phase shifter.

(11) Hair Dryers.

(12) Desk Lamps.

(13) Electric Guitars.

APPENDIX T

IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS ETC. BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipments properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment, it has been decided that the suppliers of X-ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers etc. and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under the O.G.L. when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX U

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignitions spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Miscroscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

APPENDIX V

IMPORT OF SPARE PARTS OF A MAJOR ITEM AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR the import of major item only (Public Notice No. 29-ITC(P.N.) / 52, DATED THE 21ST MARCH, 1952].

The attention of importers is invited to the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 184-ITC(P.N.) / 51, dated the 19th November 1951, on the above subject. It has been represented that the exact scope of the concession regarding the import of spare parts against licences for the import of a major item is not quite clear and might lead to difficulties at the time of clearance of goods on arrival. It has therefore been decided in partial modification of the Public Notice under reference that the scheme will apply to specified items only.

2. For the present the scheme will be applicable to the following articles:—

- (1) Electrical instruments falling under Serial No. 39 of Part II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (2) Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances specified in Serial Numbers 45 and 46 of Part II.
- (3) Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under Serial No. 305 of Part IV.
- (4) Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under Serial No. 78 of Part V.
- (5) Instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under Serial Nos. 92, 93 and 94 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (6) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under Serial No. 76 of Part V.

3. Spare parts for the above items even though classifiable under different serial numbers of the Import Trade Control Schedule will be allowed clearance up to 5 per cent. of the value of the main licence provided that the parts are essential for the working of the major article and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

4. This concession is, however, subject to the condition that no spare part which is for the time being on the prohibited list may be imported.

5. The question of including other articles under the scope of this concession is under examination and additions will be made from time to time. Representations from the trade and industry for the addition of any specific items to this scheme should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports, Policy Branch, with such relevant data as will help in coming to a decision on the point.

APPENDIX W

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50-ITC/(P.N.)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bills of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the value of

APPENDIX W—*contd.*

such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March 1952 provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry, invoices, etc., and also a treasury chalan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook. Applications should reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 7th June 1952.

APPENDIX X

SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT.

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Project under the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also cocks & Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial No. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial No. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX Y

LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(The spare parts of the machinery items listed below cannot ordinarily be imported against licences issued for the import of either complete machinery or spare parts).

I. *Ceramic Industry Machinery.*

- (a) Filter (Magnetic).
- (b) Clay making plant.
- (c) De airing pug mill.
- (d) Jigger Jolleys.
- (e) Cutting table.
- (f) Pentagon roofing tile press.
- (g) Stone crushers.
- (h) Agitators.
- (i) Brick making machine.
- (j) Mixer.
- (k) Dryer.

II. *Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Machinery.*

- (a) Water softening plant.
- (b) Drying chamber for drying cotton.
- (c) Hydro extractor for cotton.
- (d) Scutchers.
- (e) Cutting machine for rolls of cotton.
- (f) Powder filling machine.
- (g) Granulating machine.
- (h) Sifter and mixer.
- (i) Tablet and pill coating pan.
- (j) Drying chamber for materials for tablets.
- (k) Sieving machine.
- (l) Kneading machine.
- (m) Still with rectifying column.
- (n) Cylinder fitter.
- (o) Ball Mills.
- (p) Roller grinders mills with granite rollers.
- (q) Hot air sterilizer.
- (r) Mixing digestors.
- (s) Supphonation vats.
- (t) Evaporating bowls.
- (u) Emulsifying machine.
- (v) Tablet making machine (ordinary type).

APPENDIX Y—*contd.*

III. *List of cinematographic equipments-whose import will not be allowed even when they are desired to be imported alongwith complete projection equipment.*

- (a) Step down Transformers.
- (b) Arc Lamp Rectifiers (H.I. & L.I.) for single phase and three phase supply (valve and metal type).
- (c) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity (except two spools per projector imported).
- (d) Exciter Lamp Transformers (Except when forming integral part of the projector).
- (e) Rewinders.
- (f) Rewinder plates or discs.
- (g) Slide Projectors.
- (h) Arc Resistances (except when integral with motor generator set).
- (i) L.F. Baffle and Base Reflector Boxes.
- (j) Cloth Screen.

IV. *List of cinematographic Equipment whose import will not be allowed even when they are desired to be imported as spare parts.*

- (a) Pedestals.
- (b) Magazines.
- (c) Step down Transformers.
- (d) Arc Lamp Rectifiers (H.I. & L.I.) for single phase and three phase supply (valve and metal type).
- (e) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
- (f) Exciter Lamp Transformers.
- (g) Rewinders.
- (h) Rewinder plates or discs.
- (i) Slide Projectors.
- (j) Arc Resistances.
- (k) L.F. Baffle and Base Reflector Boxes.
- (l) H.F. Horns including multi-cellor Horns.
- (m) L.F. Horn.
- (n) Throats and Jacks.
- (o) Matching Transformers.
- (p) Cloth Screen.

V. *Food Machinery.*

Biscuit and Bread making machinery.

VI. *Glass Industry Machinery.*

- (a) Edge Glazing and polishing machine.
- (b) Sand washing and drying plants.

APPENDIX Y—*contd.*

- (c) Quartz crushing mill.
- (d) Moulds.

VII. *Jute Mill Machinery.*

- (a) (i) Dust shaker.
- (ii) Jute softener.
- (iii) Drawing frames.
- (iv) Roving frames.
- (v) Spinning frames.
- (vi) Twisting frames.
- (vii) Cop winding machine.
- (viii) Roll winding machine.
- (ix) Dressing machine.
- (x) Beaming machine.
- (b) *Weaving Looms:*
 - (i) Looms similar to R. & O. type.
 - (ii) Looms similar to U.L. type.
 - (iii) Sacking and Hessian Looms of all reed-spaces plain and twill motion.
- (c) *Finishing:*
 - (i) Measuring machine.
 - (ii) Spraying damping machine.
 - (iii) Lapping machine.
 - (iv) Hydraulic baling press pump.

VIII. *Oil Mill and Oil Refinery Machinery.*

- (a) Seed dryers.
- (b) Oil expellers and parts, viz., Pressing cones, worms of all type, cage bars and knife bars.
- (c) Decorticaters.
- (d) Distintegrators below 30".
- (e) Rotary ghanies.
- (f) Neutralising vessels.
- (g) Hydrogenating vessels.
- (h) Deodorisers.
- (i) Filter presses.
- (j) Electrolytic cells for producing hydrogen.
- (k) Oil Refining and Hydrogenation plants.
- (l) Oil extractor (hand operated).
- (m) Conveyors (up to 22 ft. long) for feeding expeller.
- (n) Elevator (bucket type) for feeding expeller.

APPENDIX Y—*contd.*IX. *Paper cutting machines upto 30".*X. *Printing Machinery.*

- (a) Treadle Printing Presses.
- (b) Hand model type duplicators (both hand-feed and self-feed type).

XI. *Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery.*

- (a) Prefabricated Walk-in-coolers.
- (b) Cabinets and casings—Insulated or otherwise.
- (c) Insulated doors.
- (d) Steel tanks in fabricated or in completely knocked down condition.
- (e) Ice cans.
- (f) Cooling coils for Brine tanks.
- (g) Parts and accessories which may be utilised for assembly of domestic conditioners or refrigerators.

XII. *Rice and Flour Mill Machinery.*

- (a) Rice hullers.
- (b) Rice shellers.
- (c) Complete-rice milling plant.
- (d) Domestic type flour mills vertical and horizontal.

XIII. *Rubber Processing Machinery.*

- (a) Curing chambers.
- (b) Tube vulcanizers.
- (c) Mill mixing machinery.
- (d) Ball Mills.
- (e) Spreaders.

XIV. *Soap and Cosmetics Machinery.*

- (a) Soap plodding machine.
- (b) Milling machine for soap.
- (c) Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
- (d) Soap kettles.
- (e) Tallow melting out vats.
- (f) Caustic Soda Lye tank.
- (g) Soap cooling frames.
- (h) Slab cutter.
- (i) Double head chipping machine.
- (j) Roll mill.
- (k) Double head plodder.
- (l) Stamping machine.
- (m) Plastic mixing and kneading machine.
- (n) Glycerine distillation plant.
- (o) Toilet and soap dryer.

APPENDIX Y—contd.

XV. *Sugar Mill Machinery.*

- (a) Cane carrier.
- (b) Cane crushers—two-roller or three-roller.
- (c) Cush Cush strainer.
- (d) Juice measuring or weighing tanks.
- (e) Sulphitation tanks.
- (f) Storage tanks.
- (g) Scum mixing tanks.
- (h) Liming tanks.
- (i) Carbonation tanks.
- (j) Sulphur dioxide generation plant.
- (k) Juice heaters.
- (l) Eliminators.
- (m) Filter presses—Plate and Frame or rotary.
- (n) Evaporators.
- (o) Vacuum pans.
- (p) Crystallisers.
- (q) Centrifugals including high speed centrifugals.
- (r) Sugar dryers including screening and grading.
- (s) Carbon dioxide pump.
- (t) Bagasse elevator and carriers.
- (u) Condensers.
- (v) Water towers.
- (w) Mixers.
- (x) Sugar coolers.
- (y) Spray cooling plant.
- (z) Grass hopper conveyor.
- (z) (a) Screw conveyor.
- (z) (b) Sugar elevators.
- (z) (c) Sugar sifters (rotary).
- (z) (d) Trash plates and scraper.

XVI. *Tea Machinery.*

- (a) Tea rollers.
- (b) Tea cutters.
- (c) Ball breakers.
- (d) Tea packers.
- (e) Stalk extractor.
- (f) Sifter.
- (g) Tea dust machine.
- (h) Tea breakers.
- (i) Tea sorters.

XVII. *Textiles Mill Machinery.*

- (a) *Spinning Machinery.*
 - (i) Hand and Power driven Yarn Reeling machine—ordinary.
 - (ii) Yarn bundling machine.
- (b) *Twisting Machines*
 - (i) Double Deck uptwisting or Throwing machines for silk and rayon industry.

APPENDIX Y—concl'd.

- (c) *Winding and Warping machines for rayon and silk industry:*
 - (i) Winding and Spooling machines.
 - (ii) Single Thread Sizing machines.
 - (iii) Sectional Warping or Beaming machines.
- (d) *Weaving Machinery:*
 - (i) Plain Calico Looms for cotton, linen, rayon or silk.
- (e) *Bleaching Machinery:*
 - (i) Open and Pressure type vertical Boiling Kier.
 - (ii) Rope washing machine with Wooden roller.
 - (iii) Rope chemicking and souring machine with wooden roller.
 - (iv) Rope squeezing machine.
 - (v) Scutcher machine. (non-automatic).
- (f) *Dyeing Machine: Machinery for Dyeing Cloth:*
 - (i) Dyeing Jigger machine—(application for automatic Jiggers will be considered on merits).
 - (ii) Padding Mangle machine with compound lever.
 - (iii) Wince dyeing machine.
- (g) *Finishing Machinery:*
 - (i) Starch Mangle with compound lever.
 - (ii) Back filling excluding spray type.
 - (iii) Spray damping machine.
 - (iv) Cylinder drying machines up to 50 lbs. pressure and up to 96" width.
- (h) *Printing Machinery:*
 - (i) Yarn printing machine.
 - (ii) Colour Mixing and Boiling machine—ordinary.
 - (iii) Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
 - (iv) Roller printing machine up to 4 colours.
 - (v) Open-Width Washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.
 - (vi) Rapid Ager machine—ordinary type.

N.B.—1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import any of the machines listed in this Appendix for own use, the application for an import licence will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis provided full justification for the requirement is given and it is proved that indigenous manufacturers are unable to fabricate the machinery required.

2. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided detailed reasons justifying the necessity for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively.

APPENDIX Z

LICENSING OF SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3),
AND 20(4) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD
JANUARY-JUNE 1953.

It has been decided that licences for small tools namely metal working tools, wood-working tools, hand tools and twist drills and reamers falling under Serial No. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3), and 20(4) of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule will in future be granted by the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, instead of by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.

2. Applications will be entertained from Established Importers, Actual Users and Sole Agents. Applications should be made in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook of Rules and Procedure 1952 in the same way as they were being made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.

3. The quota percentages for established importers are given in the annexed Schedule 'A'. List of small tools which are manufactured in India and whose imports are not considered necessary is given in Schedule 'B'. Licences issued hereafter for small tools will not be valid for the import of these items.

4. The basic period and the documents in support of past imports to be produced will be the same as prescribed for established importers generally for the half year in question. Quotas will be calculated for each sub-item separately on the basis of imports of articles under that sub-item and imports made against licences granted to meet orders placed by the late D.G.I. & S. (now D.G.S. & D.), Railways, etc. will not be taken into account for purpose of calculation of quota. In the application full description of the Stores e.g., size of the tools, quantities of each etc. should be given. Vague descriptions like cutting tools, wood-working tools etc. will not be accepted for the grant of licences. The validity of the licences will be 12 months from the date of issue and the limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be the Quantity but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent. it will be necessary to present the licences for amendment. The increase in value will be adjusted against future quotas of the firm.

5. Actual users will be given licences for their requirements for a period not exceeding 6 months provided the articles are not banned and are not normally available from the Established Importers. Only one application should be submitted as actual user for each currency area during one period. Actual Users' application should be accompanied with a certificate from the Director of Industries where the factory is situated or from the Development Officer concerned in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

APPENDIX Z—contd.

6. Sole Agents of foreign manufacturers who have no past imports or who do not want to take a licence as established importer should furnish the following information to the Development Officer (Tools):—

- *(a) A certificate to the effect that they have no past imports of the small tools covered by Part II, Serial No. 20 or if they have such imports they will not claim a quota as established importer. When an established importer is claiming a sole agent licence, he should furnish information about details of imports in the past.
- (b) A copy of the agreement reached between the sole agent and the manufacturer.
- (c) List of types of small tools with descriptive catalogues desired to be imported. The Sole Agent will be informed whether he can be allowed any licence and applications with the requisite documents should be made only after the receipt of such intimation.

SCHEDULE A TO APPENDIX Z

S. No.	Description	Policy	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
PART II.			
20 (1) Metal Working Tools :			
(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with Tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and Tungsten Carbide Tips.	O.G.L. (Soft)	
(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Soft 25%	Quota for 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles coming under S. Nos. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c) from Soft Currency area only. Imports from Dollar area will not be taken into account for purposes of calculating quota.
(c)	Metal Working Saws, Wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	General 20% Soft. 50%	Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft Currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft Currency Areas, respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c). Importers may submit the combined application for articles coming under 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c) specifying the quantity and value of items under each category.
20 (2) Wood Working Tools :			
(a)	Machine worked saws	O.G.L. (Soft)	
(b)	Machine worked cutters	General 15% Soft 50%	Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft Currency sources respectively.

APPENDIX Z—concl'd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
20(3) <i>The following hand tools:</i>			
(a) Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	General 15% Soft 40%	Quotas for each item will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of those specific items only. Importers may submit one consolidated application for all articles coming under 20 (3) (a). They should, however, mention the value and quantity of each item separately in the application.	
(b) Hack-Saw Blades, Tube expanders, Hand Saws other than fret or piercing Saws.	O.C.L. (Soft)		
20(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or Expanding Reamers.	} 100% Soft	Quotas for these items will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included in sub-serial number (a) to (d). Importers may submit one consolidated application giving details of value and quantity desired to be imported under each serial number.	
(b) Twist drills and Reamers (millimeter sizes only).			
(c) Twist Drills and Reamers less than 3/64" dia.			
(d) Carbide Tipped Drills and Reamers.			

SCHEDULE B TO APPENDIX Z

LICENCES FOR THE FOLLOWING TOOLS FALLING UNDER PART II, 20 WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE ISSUED

Description

- (1) Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear Cutters and gear Hobbers) 2½" to 6" dia. and ¼" to 1" width.
- (2) End Mills of all types ¼" to 2" dia.
- (3) Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes, ¼" to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—
 - (a) B.S.W.
 - (b) B.S.F.
 - (c) A.N.F.
 - (d) A.N.C.
 - (e) A.N.S.
 - (f) British Standard Brass Thread.
 - (g) British Standard Conduit Thread.
 - (h) Copper Tube Thread.
 - (i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.
 - (j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads ⅛" to 2" nominal inside Diameter.
- (4) Tap Wrenches.
- (5) Round Rectangular and Hexagonal adjustable dies for B.S.W B.S.F., A.N.F. and A.N.C. Threads of threading diameters ¼" to 1½".
- (6) Fret or Piercing saws.
- (7) Knurling Tools and Knurls.
- (8) Twist Drills and Reamers 3/64" and above.

APPENDIX ZA

SUBJECT:—*Licensing of Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for the period January-June 1953*

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos.

2. The combined quota for the two half-years' July-December 1952 and January-June 1953 will be 100% of best year's imports both for the dollar area and the soft currency area. Firms who have received a quota licence for July-December 1952, will receive the balance to which they may be entitled on the above basis.

3. These licences can be obtained by established importers on presentation of the January-June 1952 licence granted to them. The total licence for July-December 1952 and January-June 1953 period will be 66⅓% higher in value than the licence granted during January-June 1952. Licences for pistons and cylinder liners will be granted separately as indicated in para. 9 below on the basis of imports of pistons and cylinder liners only.

4. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 300 per vehicle.

5. Recognised assemblers will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

6. Firms, who have imported complete Motor Cycles or Scooters in the past can be granted licences for Motor Cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent of half of best year's imports of complete Motor Cycles and Scooters; if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

7. It has also been decided to grant licences for Motor Vehicle parts to persons who have been dealing in spare parts of motor-vehicles in the past and were obtaining their supplies through assemblers and other established importers provided they are prepared to invest a substantial sum for importing automobile parts during January-June 1953. Such persons in addition to producing the documents of turn-over prescribed for newcomers should also produce a Bank Certificate to indicate their capacity to invest in the trade in the half year.

8. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for imports of:—

(i) Bulb horns.

(ii) Piston rings below 6" dia. with the exception of (a) piston rings imported with the original equipment either C.K.D. or assembled, (b) piston rings for diesel engines,

APPENDIX ZA—concl'd.

tractor engines or diesel motor vehicles (c) piston rings fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies, (d) elliptical rings for use on motor cycles, (e) compensating rings and (f) expander type piston rings or hydraulic piston rings or special engineered piston rings.

- (iii) Fan belts for bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) more than 0.250 inch, and the following rubber parts:—

(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Gommaet Windshield Wiper, (6) Rubber buffers—doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube—petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection—petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connections—Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint washer—Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

- (iv) Kool cushions, Cushion covers, Steering wheel nut spinners, Visor Pouch, Mascots, Hood Ornaments, Fender Ornaments (illuminated and non-illuminated), Leather for Upholstery, spare cushions for seats whether made of cane, metal, cloth, plastic or any other material.

- (v) Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pick up bodies and Panel bodies.

- (vi) Pistons.

- (vii) Cylinder liners.

9. As regards (i) Pistons and (ii) cylinder liners both General and Soft Currency Licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent and 100 per cent of half of best year's imports of (a) Pistons and (b) Cylinder liners respectively from the area concerned. These licences which will be specifically granted for the import of Pistons or Cylinder liners will not be valid for the import of any other spare parts of Motor Vehicles.

K. B. LALL, Jt. Secy.

NOTIFICATIONS

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 31st December, 1952.

No. 14-ITC/52.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information.

Import Trade Control—Open General Licence No. XXVII

In pursuance of the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import

- (a) from Portuguese possessions in India any goods specified in the schedule annexed to the said notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943 as amended except those covered by Parts I and VI and except mineral products falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part II and S. Nos. 8, 15, 17, 18, 19 and 20 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule and also excluding the following descriptions of goods namely:—

Description	Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule	S. No.
Vegetable seeds	IV	36
Seeds all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds	IV	37
Rubber, raw	IV	150
Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets, excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	V	41

and

- (b) from Persian Gulf Sheikdoms the following description of goods namely:—

Description	Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.	S. No.
Fish not otherwise specified	IV	3
Fish, salted wet	IV	4
Fish, salted dry	IV	5
Fish, unsalted dry	IV	6
Fishmaws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins	IV	7
Dates	IV	21
Pearls unset	IV	254
Pulses	V	1

Provided:—

- (1) that such goods have been produced or manufactured in any of the aforesaid countries;
- (2) that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported;
- (3) that nothing in Open General Licence No. XXV and XXVIII shall apply to the aforesaid countries in respect of the goods herein specified; and
- (4) that such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 31st March 1953

No. 15-ITC/52.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information:—

Import Trade Control—Open General Licence No. XXVIII

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India:—

from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including Newfoundland) and other American Account Countries, consisting of the Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia, (b) Union of South Africa, any goods of any of the descriptions specified in the annexed schedule.

Provided that,

- (i) in the case of goods of the descriptions specified in the annexed Schedule such goods have not been manufactured or produced in any of the excepted territories mentioned above;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September 1953 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE

Description	Part of I.T.O. Schedule	Serial No.
1	2	3
Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheets	I	41
Iron and Steel Buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages whether for railways or tramways. Railway or tramway coiled springs	I	57
Roller bearings	II	19(1)
Taper bearings	II	19(2)
Tools and cutters tipped with tungsten carbide solid or inserted type and tungsten carbide tips	II	20(1)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	II	24
(i) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces. (ii) Graphite crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces (iii) Carborundum crucibles for pit fired furnaces (iv) Carborundum crucibles for tilting furnaces	II	26
Electrical Generators either with or without prime movers, provided the brake horse power of the prime mover, if it is an internal combustion engine, is not less than 25 brake horse power, together with the Switchgear, switchboard and indicating and recording instruments but excluding transformers. In the case of generators with prime movers of steam turbine type, steam raising equipment, boiler feed equipment and control equipment required for working the generator up to its maximum capacity may also be imported. Similarly, in the case of generators with prime movers of hydraulic turbine type, the control equipment for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may be imported	II	32
Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof but excluding pneumatic hoses and welding hoses, and also excluding drilling, polishing and grinding machines	II	33
Compressors air or gas portable or stationary, but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting, refrigerating or air conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine	II	33-B
Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids and vacuum pumps (Electric) i.e., only those pumps suitable for use in laboratory.	II	34
The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely:— healds, heald cords and heald knitting needles, reeds, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, dobbie cards, lattices and lags for dobbies doubling machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hook, hank boilers, mail eyes, lingoes, take-up motions, temples, printing machines excluding treadle printing presses; but excluding warp and		

1	2	3
weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbli-fishing machinery, bobbins, pirns and pickers, reeds, shuttles, healds, dobbies, lattices and lags for dobbies	II	37(1)
Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No. 37(1) of Open General Licence No. XXVIII excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule	II	37(2)
Synthetic graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces	II	41-A
(i) Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of a transmission system	II	43
(ii) Paper insulated power cables		
Card Grinding and roller covering machinery, braiding and tabular handling machines, Vacuum Stripping plants for flat carding engines, and finishing machines excluding measuring, spray damping, lapping, printing, water proofing and mangling machines and also excluding Hydraulic baling press pump	III	4(2)
The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:— heald cards and heald knitting needles, dobbies, Jacquard machines, Jacquard harness linen cords, Jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, wooden winders, cone winding machines, Piano card cutting machines; harness building frames, Card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, hank bollers, mail eyes, lingoes, combor board frames, take-up motions, temples, printing machines (excluding treadle printing presses) and also excluding lattices and lags for dobbies, healds, reeds, bobbins, pirns, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, Cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, silk twisting machines, shuttle, warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, coir fibre willowing machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, tape looms, wool carding machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbli-fishing machinery, cotton carding and spinning machines, combor boards, pickers, picking sticks, picking bands and roller skins	III	5(1)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of only such machinery as is specified in Part III against Serial No. 5(1) of Open General Licence No. XXVIII excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule	III	5(2)
Refractories, Special types thereof, the following:— Acid and heat resisting bricks and packing rings for 98% Sulphuric acid. Asbestos Bricks and blocks. Carbon Bricks. Chrome magnesite bricks.	IV	237 & 238

1

2

Diatomite Bricks.		
Diaspore Bricks.		
Dolomite Bricks.		
Dolomite-Chromite Bricks.		
Fused Alumina Bricks or Molten Alumina Bricks.		
Fused Silica Ware.		
Plumbago Bricks.		
Refractory Porcelain		
Semi-Silica Bricks.		
Silicon Carbide and similar bricks.		
Spinel Bricks.		
Zircon or Zirconium Silicate Bricks.		
Zirconia Bricks.		
Metallic ores all sorts except ochres and other pigment ores, but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.	V	14
Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, Chlorine and acid resisting valves, Chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinders testing equipment and spares, spraying nozzles for chamber plants	V	65
Printing and lithographic material namely:— presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, halftone blocks, electrotypes blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen-making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films and also excluding treadle printing presses	V	67(1)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule	V	67(2)
The following Dairy Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milking sterilising and pasteurising plant, buttering machines, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter driers, butter workers, milk bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.	V	75
Electro-medical apparatus including Ultra violet and Infra Red Lamps for medical treatment.	V	79

1	2	3
Yarn and cloth testing machines, the following namely:—	V	92
(1) Combination Reel.		
(2) Warp Reels.		
(3) Warp Reels and Quadrant.		
(4) Warp Blocks.		
(5) Yarn examining machines.		
(6) Yarn strength testers.		
(7) Twist testers.		
(8) Knowle's Yarn balanced (specially designed and reading directly in counts).		
(9) Quadrant balanced (Special type).		
(10) Belly's yarn balance (Special type).		
(11) Fabric strength testers.		
Asbestos, raw	V	98
Petroleum Coke	V	122

No. 16-ITC/52.—In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby directs that the following amendments shall be made in the Open General Licence No. XXV published with the Notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. 8-I.T.C./52, dated the 16th June 1952 and that the amendments be published for general information, namely:—

In the schedule appended to the said Open General Licence the following entries shall be made in the appropriate places, having regard to the relevant part and Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule:—

1	2	3
Tex ropes	II	28
Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes which are component parts of polishing machines	II	34-A
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less	II	36 (6)

1	2	3
than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and also excluding duplicators of all types.		
Cashewnuts	IV	20
Stick lac	IV	50
Stereo backing paper	IV	150
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and also excluding duplicators of all types.	V	65 (6)
Rubber blankets for printing presses.	V	68

K. B. LALL, Jt. Secy.

